

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	37 024 033	10 219 652	27.6%	9 533 353	25.7%	19 753 004	53.4%	9 176 069	55.6%	3.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 344 028	2 076 079	24.9%	2 143 826	25.7%	4 219 905	50.6%	1 965 300	59.9%	9.1%
Service charges	17 459 005	4 235 185	24.3%	4 037 803	23.1%	8 272 988	47.4%	4 415 008	52.2%	(8.5)%
Other revenue	1 625 994	720 881	44.3%	548 140	33.7%	1 269 021	78.0%	1 224 443	64.9%	(55.2)%
Government - operating	6 455 942	2 224 708	34.5%	2 210 613	34.2%	4 435 321	68.7%	1 077 737	58.6%	105.1%
Government - capital	2 353 735	801 081	34.0%	426 033	18.1%	1 227 114	52.1%	341 420	50.8%	24.8%
Interest	785 328	161 718	20.6%	166 937	21.3%	328 654	41.8%	152 161	49.0%	9.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(31 483 480)	(8 123 294)	25.8%	(9 436 484)	30.0%	(17 559 778)	55.8%	(7 814 545)	57.4%	20.8%
Salaries and employees	(30 357 016)	(7 949 070)	26.2%	(9 291 283)	30.6%	(17 240 353)	56.8%	(7 671 002)	58.1%	21.1%
Finance charges	(985 478)	(174 225)	17.7%	(145 201)	14.7%	(319 425)	32.4%	(143 505)	39.4%	1.2%
Transfers and grants	(140 985)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(38)	1.1%	(100.0)%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5 540 553	2 096 357	37.8%	96 869	1.7%	2 193 226	39.6%	1 361 524	42.9%	(92.9)%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	(168 953)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	41 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	2 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(212 908)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(6 938 045)	(1 256 353)	18.1%	(608 887)	8.8%	(1 865 240)	26.9%	(989 132)	30.1%	(38.4)%
Capital assets	(6 938 045)	(1 256 353)	18.1%	(608 887)	8.8%	(1 865 240)	26.9%	(989 132)	30.1%	(38.4)%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(7 106 997)	(1 256 353)	17.7%	(608 887)	8.6%	(1 865 240)	26.2%	(989 132)	30.0%	(38.4)%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	2 535 710	1 000 000	39.4%	-	-	1 000 000	39.4%	42 500	6.7%	(100.0)%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	2 500 000	1 000 000	40.0%	-	-	1 000 000	40.0%	42 500	6.8%	(100.0)%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	35 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(435 159)	(88 055)	20.2%	(46 958)	10.8%	(135 013)	31.0%	(20 000)	21.8%	134.8%
Repayment of borrowing	(435 159)	(88 055)	20.2%	(46 958)	10.8%	(135 013)	31.0%	(20 000)	21.8%	134.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 100 551	911 945	43.4%	(46 958)	(2.2)%	864 987	41.2%	22 500	3.6%	(308.7)%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	534 106	1 751 949	328.0%	(58 976)	(104.7)%	1 192 973	223.4%	394 892	9.0%	(241.6)%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 116 346	4 116 346	100.0%	5 868 295	142.6%	4 116 346	100.0%	841 304	88.9%	597.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 650 453	5 868 295	126.2%	5 309 319	114.2%	5 309 319	114.2%	1 236 195	69.7%	329.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	379 003	12.0%	119 932	3.8%	135 085	4.3%	2 534 659	80.0%	3 168 679	37.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	671 302	68.9%	31 076	3.2%	9 971	1.0%	261 288	26.8%	973 637	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	554 081	35.3%	60 689	3.9%	39 383	2.5%	913 330	58.3%	1 567 484	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	143 720	12.4%	32 167	2.8%	40 264	3.5%	941 313	81.3%	1 157 463	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	82 096	16.2%	18 308	3.6%	15 514	3.1%	391 125	77.1%	507 054	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	74 339	10.4%	11 219	1.6%	(1 271)	(2%)	628 916	88.2%	713 203	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	58 425	6.5%	26 071	2.9%	23 729	2.6%	793 642	88.0%	901 867	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(34 153)	5.6%	(130 680)	21.3%	(210 385)	34.2%	(239 438)	39.0%	(614 656)	(7.3)%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 928 814	23.0%	168 782	2.0%	52 290	.6%	6 224 846	74.3%	8 374 731	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	76 862	(85.2)%	(60 733)	67.3%	(159 270)	176.5%	52 924	(58.7)%	(90 217)	(1.1)%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 022 807	61.4%	56 146	3.4%	34 755	2.1%	552 835	33.2%	1 666 543	19.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	930 461	13.4%	248 117	3.6%	230 113	3.3%	5 560 353	79.8%	6 969 044	83.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	(101 316)	59.4%	(71 748)	43.8%	(63 308)	31.2%	58 734	(34.4)%	(170 438)	(2.0)%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 928 814	23.0%	168 782	2.0%	52 290	.6%	6 224 846	74.3%	8 374 731	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	333 673	101.6%	1 964	6%	40	-	(7 197)	(2.2)%	328 479	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	333 673	101.6%	1 964	6%	40	-	(7 197)	(2.2)%	328 479	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Achmat Ebrahim	021 400 1330
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Jacoby	021 400 3265

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	302 192	95 769	31.7%	94 065	31.1%	189 834	62.8%	106 744	75.0%	(11.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	42 435	11 639	27.4%	11 196	26.4%	22 835	53.8%	14 836	71.0%	(24.5%)
Service charges	144 326	39 888	27.6%	32 818	22.7%	72 706	50.4%	54 241	73.9%	(39.5%)
Other revenue	19 198	5 111	26.6%	14 771	76.9%	19 882	103.6%	3 371	47.1%	338.1%
Government - operating	57 074	23 802	41.7%	16 685	29.2%	40 487	70.9%	18 864	77.7%	(11.6%)
Government - capital	34 819	14 250	40.9%	18 136	52.1%	32 388	93.0%	14 337	96.7%	26.5%
Interest	4 340	1 078	24.8%	459	10.6%	1 538	35.4%	1 095	58.2%	(58.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(259 263)	(72 899)	28.1%	(60 852)	23.5%	(133 752)	51.6%	(87 684)	71.9%	(30.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(254 514)	(72 899)	28.6%	(59 175)	23.2%	(132 074)	51.9%	(85 547)	72.2%	(30.8%)
Finance charges	(3 616)	-	-	(1 390)	38.4%	(1 390)	38.4%	(1 638)	54.4%	(15.2%)
Transfers and grants	(1 132)	-	-	(288)	25.5%	(288)	25.5%	(498)	48.5%	(42.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	42 929	22 869	53.3%	33 213	77.4%	56 082	130.6%	19 061	105.8%	74.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	7 674	210	2.7%	6 048	78.8%	6 257	81.5%	56	7.4%	10 781.2%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 674	210	2.7%	42	.5%	251	3.3%	56	7.4%	(25.1%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	6 006	-	6 006	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 709)	(1 765)	3.7%	(9 708)	20.3%	(11 473)	24.0%	(8 851)	40.7%	9.7%
Capital assets	(47 709)	(1 765)	3.7%	(9 708)	20.3%	(11 473)	24.0%	(8 851)	40.7%	9.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(40 035)	(1 555)	3.9%	(3 660)	9.1%	(5 216)	13.0%	(8 795)	46.6%	(58.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	263	-	-	35	13.4%	35	13.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	263	-	-	35	13.4%	35	13.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(5 201)	-	-	(2 135)	41.1%	(2 135)	41.1%	(2 015)	49.7%	6.0%
Repayment of borrowing	(5 201)	-	-	(2 135)	41.1%	(2 135)	41.1%	(2 015)	49.7%	6.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 938)	-	-	(2 100)	42.5%	(2 100)	42.5%	(2 015)	53.3%	4.2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 044)	21 314	(1 042.9%)	27 452	(1 343.2%)	48 766	(2 386.1%)	8 250	(746.9%)	232.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 511	4 116	39.2%	25 430	241.9%	4 116	39.2%	15 911	63.2%	59.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 467	25 430	300.3%	52 882	624.6%	52 882	624.6%	24 161	163.3%	118.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 303	15.8%	775	9.4%	372	4.5%	5 780	70.2%	8 230	11.7%	-	-	5 554	67.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 538	15.8%	915	9.4%	439	4.5%	6 824	70.2%	9 717	13.9%	25	3%	1 178	12.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 142	15.8%	1 274	9.4%	612	4.5%	9 501	70.2%	13 528	19.3%	-	-	5 198	38.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 726	15.8%	1 027	9.4%	493	4.5%	7 656	70.2%	10 901	15.4%	-	-	7 003	64.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 841	15.8%	1 095	9.4%	526	4.5%	8 169	70.2%	11 632	16.6%	-	-	6 820	58.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	50	15.8%	30	9.4%	14	4.5%	221	70.2%	314	4%	-	-	69	22.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	161	15.8%	96	9.4%	46	4.5%	715	70.2%	1 018	1.5%	-	-	5 340	524.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 337	15.8%	1 390	9.4%	668	4.5%	10 367	70.2%	14 762	21.1%	-	-	12 395	84.0%
Total By Income Source	11 098	15.8%	6 602	9.4%	3 170	4.5%	49 232	70.2%	70 103	100.0%	25	-	43 558	62.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	612	15.8%	364	9.4%	175	4.5%	2 715	70.2%	3 866	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	942	15.8%	560	9.4%	269	4.5%	4 179	70.2%	5 950	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 323	15.8%	4 951	9.4%	2 377	4.5%	36 500	70.2%	52 572	75.0%	25	3%	-	-
Other	1 221	15.8%	727	9.4%	349	4.5%	5 418	70.2%	7 715	11.0%	-	-	43 558	564.0%
Total By Customer Group	11 098	15.8%	6 602	9.4%	3 170	4.5%	49 232	70.2%	70 103	100.0%	25	-	43 558	62.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	4 737	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 737	60.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 122	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 122	39.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	7 859	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 859	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dan'ful Petrus Lubbe	027 201 3301
Financial Manager	Mr Gerald Seas	027 201 3304

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	291 658	67 971	23.3%	62 114	21.3%	130 085	44.6%	69 788	61.1%	(11.0%)	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 192	9 329	25.1%	9 661	26.0%	18 990	51.1%	8 445	48.7%	14.4%	
Service charges	114 508	16 759	14.6%	31 355	27.4%	48 114	42.0%	27 523	51.1%	13.9%	
Other revenue	19 213	4 125	21.5%	7 363	38.3%	11 488	59.8%	2 882	63.5%	155.5%	
Government - operating	58 056	20 540	35.4%	4 635	8.0%	25 175	43.4%	14 598	80.1%	(68.2%)	
Government - capital	59 494	16 652	28.0%	8 585	14.4%	25 238	42.4%	15 988	77.2%	(46.3%)	
Interest	3 195	566	17.7%	515	16.1%	1 081	33.8%	352	26.1%	46.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(216 460)	(56 050)	25.9%	(70 684)	32.7%	(126 734)	58.5%	(57 135)	67.2%	23.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(212 791)	(55 948)	26.3%	(70 374)	33.1%	(126 322)	59.4%	(56 902)	67.4%	23.7%	
Finance charges	(2 799)	-	-	(307)	11.0%	(307)	11.0%	(232)	44.3%	32.2%	
Transfers and grants	(870)	(102)	11.8%	(3)	0.3%	(105)	12.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	75 198	11 921	15.9%	(8 570)	(11.4%)	3 351	4.5%	12 653	40.1%	(167.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 632	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 632	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(70 635)	(8 043)	11.4%	(975)	1.4%	(9 017)	12.8%	(10 184)	25.7%	(90.4%)	
Capital assets	(70 635)	(8 043)	11.4%	(975)	1.4%	(9 017)	12.8%	(10 184)	25.7%	(90.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(70 635)	(8 043)	11.4%	(975)	1.4%	(9 017)	12.8%	(7 551)	44.1%	(87.1%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	106	7	6.3%	6	5.8%	13	12.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	106	7	6.3%	6	5.8%	13	12.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(3 366)	(1 522)	45.2%	(734)	21.8%	(2 255)	67.0%	(681)	77.4%	7.7%	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 366)	(1 522)	45.2%	(734)	21.8%	(2 255)	67.0%	(681)	77.4%	7.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 260)	(1 515)	46.5%	(727)	22.3%	(2 242)	68.8%	(681)	77.4%	6.8%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 303	2 363	181.4%	(10 272)	(788.3%)	(7 908)	(606.9%)	4 421	(32.4%)	(332.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 505	22 301	890.2%	24 664	984.6%	22 301	890.2%	(3 889)	59.3%	(734.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 808	24 664	647.7%	14 392	377.9%	14 392	377.9%	533	7.9%	2 602.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 427	8.7%	3 100	11.1%	1 537	5.5%	20 907	74.7%	27 970	29.2%	-	-	(16)	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 736	8.7%	2 218	11.1%	1 100	5.5%	14 958	74.7%	20 012	20.9%	-	-	(4)	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 436	8.7%	3 112	11.1%	1 543	5.5%	20 990	74.7%	28 081	29.3%	-	-	(18)	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 029	8.7%	1 314	11.1%	652	5.5%	8 864	74.7%	11 858	12.4%	-	-	(8)	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	818	8.7%	1 045	11.1%	518	5.5%	7 047	74.7%	9 428	9.8%	-	-	(6)	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(125)	8.7%	(159)	11.1%	(79)	5.5%	(1 075)	74.7%	(1 438)	(1.5%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 322	8.7%	10 630	11.1%	5 270	5.5%	71 690	74.7%	95 912	100.0%	-	-	(51)	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	382	10.1%	408	10.7%	221	5.8%	2 791	73.4%	3 802	4.0%	-	-	(1)	-
Commercial	4 263	12.9%	4 430	13.4%	2 018	6.1%	22 448	67.7%	33 159	34.6%	-	-	(16)	-
Households	3 227	5.9%	5 225	9.6%	2 788	5.2%	43 016	79.3%	54 265	56.6%	-	-	(33)	-
Other	450	9.6%	567	12.1%	233	5.0%	3 436	73.3%	4 685	4.9%	-	-	(1)	-
Total By Customer Group	8 322	8.7%	10 630	11.1%	5 270	5.5%	71 690	74.7%	95 912	100.0%	-	-	(51)	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 068	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 068	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 068	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 068	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Louis Volschenk	027 482 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Enrico Allred	027 482 8000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	321 340	94 065	29.3%	121 380	37.8%	215 444	67.0%	81 119	55.5%	49.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	61 681	29 915	48.5%	14 023	22.7%	43 938	71.2%	12 014	53.7%	16.7%
Service charges	164 544	32 406	19.7%	29 675	18.0%	62 081	37.7%	38 090	52.4%	(22.1%)
Other revenue	11 061	11 264	101.8%	26 993	244.0%	38 257	345.9%	9 269	156.1%	191.2%
Government - operating	61 021	16 647	27.3%	41 464	67.9%	58 111	95.2%	15 208	49.1%	172.7%
Government - capital	14 023	3 391	24.2%	7 661	54.6%	11 052	78.8%	5 904	59.9%	29.8%
Interest	9 011	441	4.9%	1 564	17.4%	2 005	22.3%	635	22.5%	146.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(288 164)	(114 430)	39.7%	(133 168)	46.2%	(247 598)	85.9%	(73 944)	69.1%	80.1%
Suppliers and employees	(278 408)	(113 245)	40.7%	(130 166)	46.8%	(243 411)	87.4%	(70 701)	71.7%	84.1%
Finance charges	(5 357)	(7)	-.1%	(2 366)	44.2%	(2 373)	44.3%	(2 542)	20.8%	(6.9%)
Transfers and grants	(4 398)	(1 177)	26.8%	(637)	14.5%	(1 814)	41.2%	(700)	39.0%	(9.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	33 176	(20 365)	(61.4%)	(11 788)	(35.5%)	(32 154)	(96.9%)	7 176	(79.2%)	(264.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	(220)	60 000	(27 248.0%)	1 555	(706.0%)	61 555	(27 954.0%)	936	(8 443.6%)	66.1%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	(220)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	60 000	-	1 555	-	61 555	-	936	-	66.1%
Payments	(31 320)	(2 384)	7.6%	(7 945)	25.4%	(10 329)	33.0%	(6 196)	25.9%	28.2%
Capital assets	(31 320)	(2 384)	7.6%	(7 945)	25.4%	(10 329)	33.0%	(6 196)	25.9%	28.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(31 540)	57 616	(182.7%)	(6 390)	20.3%	51 226	(162.4%)	(5 260)	(68.8%)	21.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	6 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.3%	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	6 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.4%	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 535)	(101)	2.2%	(1 508)	33.3%	(1 609)	35.5%	(1 537)	60.4%	(1.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	(4 535)	(101)	2.2%	(1 508)	33.3%	(1 609)	35.5%	(1 537)	60.4%	(1.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	1 737	(101)	(5.8%)	(1 508)	(86.8%)	(1 609)	(92.7%)	(1 537)	(61.6%)	(1.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 374	37 150	1 101.2%	(19 687)	(583.5%)	17 463	517.6%	379	69.8%	(5 293.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	67 032	82 080	122.4%	119 230	177.9%	82 080	122.4%	63 933	93.7%	86.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	70 406	119 230	169.3%	99 544	141.4%	99 544	141.4%	64 313	94.3%	54.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 012	18.6%	1 074	9.9%	975	9.0%	6 782	62.5%	10 843	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 091	29.0%	2 000	11.4%	737	4.2%	9 722	55.4%	17 549	17.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 225	17.6%	1 897	7.9%	1 318	5.5%	16 617	69.1%	24 057	24.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 320	12.1%	507	4.7%	481	4.4%	8 597	78.8%	10 906	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 515	9.0%	666	4.0%	970	5.8%	13 682	81.3%	16 833	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	0	-	2	4.6%	35	95.4%	36	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	954	28.2%	623	18.4%	287	8.5%	1 524	45.0%	3 388	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	63	4%	46	3%	22	1%	15 165	99.1%	15 295	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 180	15.3%	6 813	6.9%	4 791	4.8%	72 123	72.9%	98 907	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	334	11.4%	304	10.4%	264	9.0%	2 029	69.2%	2 931	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	14 846	15.5%	6 510	6.8%	4 527	4.7%	70 093	73.0%	95 976	97.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 180	15.3%	6 813	6.9%	4 791	4.8%	72 123	72.9%	98 907	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 022	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	100.0%
Total	1 022	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv H Lindi(Hanlie)	022 913 6011
Financial Manager	Gerard John Gollath	022 913 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	950 341	225 997	23.8%	246 065	25.9%	472 063	49.7%	226 963	55.2%	8.4%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	195 364	41 730	21.4%	59 344	30.4%	101 074	51.7%	69 969	59.6%	(15.2%)	
Service charges	537 124	164 724	30.7%	111 057	20.7%	275 782	51.3%	88 634	47.5%	25.3%	
Other revenue	50 646	11 045	21.8%	(3 929)	(7.8%)	7 116	14.0%	(883)	72.3%	344.7%	
Government - operating	85 553	86	.1%	57 662	67.4%	57 748	67.5%	44 169	69.8%	30.5%	
Government - capital	36 626	3 590	9.8%	4 132	11.3%	7 722	21.1%	14 243	71.2%	(71.0%)	
Interest	45 028	4 822	10.7%	17 799	39.5%	22 621	50.2%	10 832	68.5%	64.3%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(787 287)	(222 284)	28.2%	(145 695)	18.5%	(367 979)	46.7%	(177 551)	49.5%	(17.9%)	
Suppliers and employees	(768 290)	(222 284)	28.9%	(137 413)	17.9%	(359 698)	46.8%	(171 316)	49.4%	(19.8%)	
Finance charges	(15 103)	-	-	(6 616)	43.8%	(6 616)	43.8%	(4 330)	50.5%	52.8%	
Transfers and grants	(3 893)	-	-	(1 666)	42.8%	(1 666)	42.8%	(1 905)	88.9%	(12.5%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	163 054	3 713	2.3%	100 370	61.6%	104 083	63.8%	49 412	95.3%	103.1%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	367	-	(39 927)	-	(39 560)	-	530	-	(7 636.4%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	367	-	24	-	391	-	530	-	(95.5%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	(39 951)	-	(39 951)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(170 099)	(22 255)	13.1%	(44 807)	26.3%	(67 062)	39.4%	(39 717)	31.8%	12.8%	
Capital assets	(170 099)	(22 255)	13.1%	(44 807)	26.3%	(67 062)	39.4%	(39 717)	31.8%	12.8%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(170 099)	(21 888)	12.9%	(84 734)	49.8%	(106 622)	62.7%	(39 187)	31.5%	116.2%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	20 171	584	2.9%	417	2.1%	1 002	5.0%	301	1.9%	38.6%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	17 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 348	584	24.9%	417	17.8%	1 002	42.7%	301	74.4%	38.6%	
Payments	(8 510)	-	-	(4 231)	49.7%	(4 231)	49.7%	(4 651)	48.7%	(9.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(8 510)	-	-	(4 231)	49.7%	(4 231)	49.7%	(4 651)	48.7%	(9.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	11 661	584	5.0%	(3 814)	(32.7%)	(3 229)	(27.7%)	(4 350)	(7.0%)	(12.3%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 616	(17 590)	(381.1%)	11 822	256.1%	(5 768)	(125.0%)	5 875	(114.7%)	101.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	60 384	47 188	78.1%	29 598	49.0%	47 188	78.1%	537 919	122.2%	(94.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	65 000	29 598	45.5%	41 420	63.7%	41 420	63.7%	543 794	144.9%	(92.4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Itto Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 956	33.5%	2 755	5.4%	1 864	3.7%	29 051	57.4%	50 626	24.4%	1 796	3.5%	2 753	5.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	17 614	87.9%	404	2.0%	119	.6%	1 896	9.5%	20 034	9.6%	16	.1%	605	3.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	12 103	27.8%	2 270	5.2%	1 715	3.9%	27 448	63.0%	43 536	21.0%	506	1.2%	1 916	4.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 988	16.3%	963	3.9%	662	2.7%	18 035	77.0%	24 448	11.8%	127	.5%	1 714	7.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 886	18.1%	1 370	5.1%	843	3.1%	19 879	73.7%	26 978	13.0%	363	1.3%	1 993	7.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	10	.5%	7	.3%	6	.3%	2 270	99.0%	2 293	1.1%	227	9.9%	39	1.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 076	3.5%	1 001	3.3%	970	3.2%	27 586	90.1%	30 633	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 085	22.7%	512	5.6%	238	2.6%	6 359	69.2%	9 194	4.4%	91	1.0%	769	8.0%
Total By Income Source	58 720	28.3%	9 281	4.5%	6 417	3.1%	133 324	64.2%	207 742	100.0%	3 126	1.5%	9 789	4.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 524	48.2%	206	2.8%	193	2.6%	3 394	46.4%	7 317	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	29 580	49.4%	3 018	5.0%	1 615	2.7%	25 653	42.9%	59 865	28.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	25 447	18.2%	5 967	4.3%	4 536	3.2%	103 518	74.2%	139 458	67.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	169	15.4%	90	8.2%	83	7.6%	759	68.9%	1 101	5%	3 126	283.8%	9 789	888.0%
Total By Customer Group	58 720	28.3%	9 281	4.5%	6 417	3.1%	133 324	64.2%	207 742	100.0%	3 126	1.5%	9 789	4.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 950	93.4%	139	6.6%	-	-	-	-	2 089	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 950	93.4%	139	6.6%	-	-	-	-	2 089	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Pierre Voges	022 701 7097
Financial Manager	Mf Stefan Vorster	022 701 7101

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	641 681	277 178	43.2%	264 731	41.3%	541 909	84.5%	220 857	75.6%	19.9%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	92 112	24 286	26.4%	22 011	23.9%	46 297	50.3%	21 480	56.5%	2.5%	
Service charges	345 000	78 396	22.7%	80 533	23.3%	158 928	46.1%	77 886	47.2%	3.4%	
Other revenue	28 251	143 766	508.9%	136 775	484.1%	280 541	993.0%	76 905	494.8%	77.8%	
Government - operating	117 773	29 400	25.0%	23 520	20.0%	52 920	44.9%	30 898	67.8%	(23.9%)	
Government - capital	35 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 978	50.0%	(100.0%)	
Interest	23 469	1 330	5.7%	1 892	8.1%	3 222	13.7%	709	4.2%	166.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(541 041)	(290 060)	53.6%	(228 735)	42.3%	(518 795)	95.9%	(203 792)	136.9%	12.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(524 982)	(289 333)	55.1%	(221 337)	42.2%	(510 670)	97.3%	(196 718)	139.8%	12.5%	
Finance charges	(13 507)	-	-	(6 713)	49.7%	(6 713)	49.7%	(6 998)	50.3%	(4.1%)	
Transfers and grants	(2 552)	(728)	28.5%	(684)	26.8%	(1 412)	55.3%	(76)	19.3%	794.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	100 640	(12 883)	(12.8%)	35 997	35.8%	23 114	23.0%	17 065	(315.3%)	110.9%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	221	2 873	1 299.4%	1 012	457.8%	3 885	1 757.3%	440	451.3%	129.9%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	2 873	1 436.6%	1 012	506.1%	3 885	1 942.7%	440	498.9%	129.9%	
Decrease in non-current debtors	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(80 188)	(11 644)	14.5%	(23 586)	29.4%	(35 230)	43.9%	(19 420)	30.8%	21.5%	
Capital assets	(80 188)	(11 644)	14.5%	(23 586)	29.4%	(35 230)	43.9%	(19 420)	30.8%	21.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79 967)	(8 770)	11.0%	(22 574)	28.2%	(31 344)	39.2%	(18 979)	29.6%	18.9%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	604	351	58.0%	1 104	182.8%	1 455	240.8%	303	115.2%	264.6%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	604	351	58.0%	1 104	182.8%	1 455	240.8%	303	115.2%	264.6%	
Payments	(4 954)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 325)	66.4%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(4 954)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 325)	66.4%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 350)	351	(8.1%)	1 104	(25.4%)	1 455	(33.4%)	(3 022)	66.2%	(136.5%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	16 323	(21 303)	(130.5%)	14 527	89.0%	(6 776)	(41.5%)	(4 937)	(8 686.1%)	(394.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	307 598	98 875	32.1%	77 572	25.2%	98 875	32.1%	20 195	131.8%	284.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	323 921	77 572	23.9%	92 099	28.4%	92 099	28.4%	15 258	6.6%	503.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 272	54.8%	2 828	24.7%	441	3.9%	1 906	16.7%	11 447	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	16 411	75.1%	4 446	20.4%	115	5%	870	4.0%	21 841	36.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 188	39.4%	3 605	22.9%	645	4.1%	5 280	33.6%	15 718	26.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 591	46.3%	971	17.4%	223	4.0%	1 806	32.3%	5 591	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 068	42.0%	806	16.4%	200	4.1%	1 850	37.6%	4 923	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	29	61.0%	17	34.5%	2	3.3%	1	1.2%	48	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	33 559	56.3%	12 672	21.3%	1 626	2.7%	11 712	19.7%	59 569	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 120	42.5%	19	.7%	576	21.8%	923	35.0%	2 637	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	15 511	66.5%	5 909	25.3%	(155)	(7.7%)	2 066	8.9%	23 331	39.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	16 929	50.4%	6 744	20.1%	1 208	3.6%	8 723	26.0%	33 602	56.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	33 559	56.3%	12 672	21.3%	1 626	2.7%	11 712	19.7%	59 569	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 995	74.0%	565	21.0%	112	4.1%	23	.8%	2 694	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 995	74.0%	565	21.0%	112	4.1%	23	.8%	2 694	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Joggie Scholtz	022 487 9400
Financial Manager	Mr Mark Bolton	022 487 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	356 014	117 045	32.9%	138 252	38.8%	255 297	71.7%	85 967	52.5%	60.8%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	123 020	22 057	17.9%	24 128	19.6%	46 185	37.5%	30 363	45.4%	(20.5%)	
Other revenue	127 486	57 966	45.5%	81 095	63.6%	139 061	109.1%	25 778	47.6%	214.6%	
Government - operating	90 115	36 162	40.1%	30 823	34.2%	66 985	74.3%	28 311	72.4%	8.9%	
Government - capital	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	13 942	861	6.2%	2 206	15.8%	3 067	22.0%	1 515	24.4%	45.6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(333 144)	(294 101)	88.3%	(147 957)	44.4%	(442 057)	132.7%	(97 303)	112.5%	52.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(320 507)	(292 481)	91.3%	(144 566)	45.1%	(437 047)	136.4%	(93 454)	114.5%	54.7%	
Finance charges	(12 287)	(655)	5.3%	(3 261)	26.5%	(3 915)	31.9%	(3 849)	43.7%	(15.3%)	
Transfers and grants	(350)	(965)	275.7%	(130)	37.1%	(1 095)	312.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(Used) Operating Activities	22 870	(177 055)	(774.2%)	(9 705)	(42.4%)	(186 760)	(816.6%)	(11 336)	(1 037.7%)	(14.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(8 965)	(293)	3.3%	(689)	7.7%	(982)	11.0%	(2 123)	20.8%	(67.5%)	
Capital assets	(8 965)	(293)	3.3%	(689)	7.7%	(982)	11.0%	(2 123)	20.8%	(67.5%)	
Net Cash from/(Used) Investing Activities	(8 965)	(293)	3.3%	(689)	7.7%	(982)	11.0%	(2 123)	20.8%	(67.5%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(9 299)	(1 915)	20.6%	(8 396)	90.3%	(10 311)	110.9%	-	11.1%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(9 299)	(1 915)	20.6%	(8 396)	90.3%	(10 311)	110.9%	-	11.1%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	(9 299)	(1 915)	20.6%	(8 396)	90.3%	(10 311)	110.9%	-	11.1%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 607	(179 264)	(3 891.5%)	(18 790)	(407.9%)	(198 053)	(4 299.4%)	(13 459)	2 201.5%	39.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	226 915	234 434	103.3%	55 170	24.3%	234 434	103.3%	48 610	114.0%	13.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	231 521	55 170	23.8%	36 381	15.7%	36 381	15.7%	35 152	18.5%	3.5%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 361	98.5%	17	2%	14	1%	108	1.1%	9 500	89.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	71	68.6%	9	8.5%	10	9.3%	14	13.6%	104	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	10	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	163	78.9%	22	10.4%	15	7.5%	7	3.2%	206	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2	6.5%	1	4.3%	2	6.5%	24	82.7%	29	3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	316	40.3%	55	7.0%	30	3.9%	384	48.9%	785	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 930	93.3%	103	1.0%	71	7%	536	5.0%	10 640	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	7 821	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 821	73.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	87	95.8%	4	4.2%	-	-	-	-	91	9%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 904	74.5%	74	2.9%	49	1.9%	530	20.7%	2 555	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	117	68.1%	26	15.0%	23	13.1%	7	3.8%	172	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 930	93.3%	103	1.0%	71	7%	536	5.0%	10 640	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 101	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 101	84.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 018	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 018	16.0%
Total	25 119	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 119	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H F Prits	022 433 8401
Financial Manager	Mr J Koekemoer	022 433 8404

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	544 724	195 987	36.0%	125 295	23.0%	321 283	59.0%	131 454	51.2%	(4.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	61 689	13 688	22.2%	839	1.4%	14 527	23.5%	11 871	53.3%	(92.9%)
Service charges	291 601	88 082	30.2%	74 739	25.6%	162 821	55.8%	64 783	53.0%	15.4%
Other revenue	17 246	50 835	294.8%	4 827	28.0%	55 662	322.7%	11 800	109.9%	(59.1%)
Government - operating	97 846	29 693	30.3%	31 205	31.9%	60 898	62.2%	22 761	38.7%	37.1%
Government - capital	63 230	12 613	19.9%	11 257	17.8%	23 870	37.8%	18 720	50.2%	(39.9%)
Interest	13 112	1 076	8.2%	2 428	18.5%	3 504	26.7%	1 520	38.7%	59.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(371 519)	(176 039)	47.4%	(98 140)	26.4%	(274 179)	73.8%	(165 229)	60.5%	(40.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(369 994)	(175 558)	47.4%	(88 367)	23.9%	(263 925)	71.3%	(164 802)	61.8%	(46.4%)
Finance charges	(938)	(231)	24.6%	(71)	7.6%	(302)	32.2%	(84)	6.0%	(15.0%)
Transfers and grants	(587)	(250)	42.5%	(9 702)	1 652.0%	(9 951)	1 694.5%	(342)	71.7%	2 732.7%
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	173 205	19 949	11.5%	27 155	15.7%	47 104	27.2%	(33 775)	(14.7%)	(180.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	(56 011)	-	39 000	-	(17 011)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(56 011)	-	39 000	-	(17 011)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(83 247)	(4 887)	5.9%	(12 354)	14.8%	(17 241)	20.7%	(2 133)	20.9%	479.2%
Capital assets	(83 247)	(4 887)	5.9%	(12 354)	14.8%	(17 241)	20.7%	(2 133)	20.9%	479.2%
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(83 247)	(60 898)	73.2%	26 646	(32.0%)	(34 252)	41.1%	(2 133)	20.9%	(1 349.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	3 500	(17)	(.5%)	109	3.1%	91	2.6%	121	-	(10.5%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(17)	-	109	-	91	-	121	-	(10.5%)
Payments	-	(915)	-	(107)	-	(1 022)	-	(109)	44.0%	(1.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	(915)	-	(107)	-	(1 022)	-	(109)	44.0%	(1.5%)
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	3 500	(932)	(26.6%)	1	-	(931)	(26.6%)	12	40.9%	(89.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	93 458	(41 882)	(44.8%)	53 803	57.6%	11 922	12.8%	(35 895)	276.0%	(249.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	76 375	-	34 493	-	76 375	-	104 181	153.7%	(66.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	93 458	34 493	36.9%	88 297	94.5%	88 297	94.5%	68 285	129.6%	29.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 889	11.6%	1 523	2.6%	1 382	2.3%	49 697	83.5%	59 490	31.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	12 308	69.3%	675	3.8%	737	4.1%	4 047	22.8%	17 766	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 684	17.8%	217	1.0%	180	.9%	16 606	80.3%	20 688	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 287	11.9%	619	2.2%	573	2.1%	23 107	83.8%	27 586	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 320	10.3%	810	2.5%	675	2.1%	27 421	85.1%	32 226	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	45	3.5%	18	1.4%	17	1.3%	1 196	93.8%	1 275	.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	69	.2%	64	.2%	85	.3%	33 104	99.3%	33 322	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 973)	218.7%	72	(5.3%)	42	(3.1%)	1 500	(110.3%)	(1 360)	(7%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	26 627	13.9%	3 998	2.1%	3 690	1.9%	156 677	82.0%	190 992	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 947	30.4%	696	10.9%	558	8.7%	3 199	50.0%	6 400	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	11 254	54.8%	249	1.2%	218	1.1%	8 833	43.0%	20 555	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 161	8.0%	2 821	1.9%	2 679	1.8%	134 698	88.4%	152 159	79.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 264	10.6%	232	2.0%	236	2.0%	10 147	85.4%	11 878	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	26 627	13.9%	3 998	2.1%	3 690	1.9%	156 677	82.0%	190 992	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 438	73.5%	881	26.5%	-	-	-	-	3 318	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 438	73.5%	881	26.5%	-	-	-	-	3 318	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr David Nasson	023 316 1877
Financial Manager	Mr Cobus Kitzinger	023 316 1854

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	Budget Main appropriation	2017/18						2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	2 087 796	474 671	22.7%	445 749	21.4%	920 421	44.1%	446 225	55.3%	(.1%)
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	230 582	31 544	13.7%	20 699	9.0%	52 243	22.7%	64 882	86.4%	(68.1%)
Service charges	1 430 129	347 637	24.3%	298 438	20.9%	646 075	45.2%	341 217	54.4%	(12.5%)
Other revenue	78 919	16 600	21.0%	49 095	62.2%	65 695	83.2%	17 794	46.9%	175.9%
Government - operating	219 262	61 381	28.0%	43 310	19.8%	104 692	47.7%	14 335	37.6%	202.1%
Government - capital	94 756	8 200	8.7%	24 382	25.7%	32 582	34.4%	-	17.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	34 148	9 309	27.3%	9 625	28.8%	19 134	56.0%	7 998	67.3%	22.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 840 030)	(414 561)	22.5%	(383 377)	20.8%	(797 938)	43.4%	(427 248)	47.1%	(10.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 713 504)	(414 250)	24.2%	(313 495)	18.3%	(727 745)	42.5%	(380 568)	46.8%	(17.6%)
Finance charges	(119 636)	-	-	(64 786)	54.2%	(64 786)	54.2%	(46 680)	52.4%	38.8%
Transfers and grants	(6 891)	(311)	4.5%	(5 096)	74.0%	(5 407)	78.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	247 766	60 110	24.3%	62 373	25.2%	122 483	49.4%	18 977	111.9%	228.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(614 147)	(66 815)	10.9%	(213 708)	34.8%	(280 523)	45.7%	(135 427)	33.9%	57.8%
Capital assets	(614 147)	(66 815)	10.9%	(213 708)	34.8%	(280 523)	45.7%	(135 427)	33.9%	57.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(613 897)	(66 815)	10.9%	(213 708)	34.8%	(280 523)	45.7%	(135 427)	33.9%	57.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	508 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	508 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(127 705)	-	-	(78 398)	61.4%	(78 398)	61.4%	(65 289)	49.4%	20.1%
Repayment of borrowing	(127 705)	-	-	(78 398)	61.4%	(78 398)	61.4%	(65 289)	49.4%	20.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	381 089	-	-	(78 398)	(20.6%)	(78 398)	(20.6%)	(65 289)	(17.5%)	20.1%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	14 958	(6 704)	(44.8%)	(229 733)	(1 535.9%)	(236 438)	(1 580.7%)	(181 739)	23.2%	26.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	393 902	286 460	72.7%	279 755	71.0%	286 460	72.7%	333 185	100.0%	(16.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	408 859	279 755	68.4%	50 022	12.2%	50 022	12.2%	151 446	81.4%	(67.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	21 866	24.1%	13 978	15.4%	9 886	10.9%	44 933	49.6%	90 663	29.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	60 336	68.9%	6 368	7.3%	2 320	2.6%	18 594	21.2%	87 618	28.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	15 331	41.1%	2 368	6.4%	1 320	3.5%	18 261	49.0%	37 280	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 056	23.8%	1 412	5.5%	1 046	4.1%	16 975	66.6%	25 489	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 358	16.2%	2 045	5.2%	1 683	4.3%	29 221	74.3%	39 306	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	683	7.4%	357	3.9%	329	3.6%	7 821	85.1%	9 190	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 413	9.0%	2 249	14.3%	1 258	8.0%	10 838	68.8%	15 757	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	112 044	36.7%	28 775	9.4%	17 840	5.8%	146 643	48.0%	305 303	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 565	39.2%	2 078	17.9%	1 053	9.1%	3 937	33.8%	11 633	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	40 947	79.1%	2 118	4.1%	654	1.3%	8 026	15.5%	51 746	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	44 509	23.9%	18 705	10.0%	13 476	7.2%	109 885	58.9%	188 575	61.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	22 024	39.8%	5 874	10.6%	2 656	4.8%	24 796	44.8%	55 349	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	112 044	36.7%	28 775	9.4%	17 840	5.8%	146 643	48.0%	305 303	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr. Johan Leibbrandt	021 807 4775
Financial Manager	Mr. Jacques Carstens	021 807 4624

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: STELLENBOSCH (WC024)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18						2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation			
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	1 427 946	432 394	30.3%	317 183	22.2%	749 577	52.5%	246 237	64.8%	28.8%
Property rates	313 009	132 891	42.5%	58 230	18.6%	191 121	61.1%	(1 388)	101.1%	(4 295.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	614	37.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	496 336	117 543	23.7%	93 198	18.8%	210 740	42.5%	129 201	48.2%	(27.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	143 043	45 676	31.9%	61 121	42.7%	106 798	74.7%	38 279	47.8%	59.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	88 677	39 067	44.1%	25 063	28.3%	64 130	72.3%	8 612	96.4%	191.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	46 351	27 257	58.8%	13 097	28.3%	40 354	87.1%	(293)	101.0%	(4 566.2%)
Service charges - other	-	2 055	-	(2 055)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	17 994	2 538	14.1%	2 499	13.9%	5 037	28.0%	3 033	32.1%	(17.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	37 999	9 681	25.5%	12 644	33.3%	22 326	58.8%	17 849	73.5%	(29.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 664	1 912	24.9%	2 288	29.9%	4 200	54.8%	1 724	45.1%	32.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	97 064	2 852	2.9%	6 066	6.2%	8 918	9.2%	7 289	22.4%	(16.8%)
Licences and permits	9 913	-	-	1 595	16.1%	1 595	16.1%	1 926	57.4%	(17.2%)
Agency services	2 514	-	-	195	7.7%	195	7.7%	487	55.2%	(60.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	128 342	48 612	37.9%	36 540	28.5%	85 152	66.3%	34 262	71.2%	6.6%
Other own revenue	37 598	2 308	6.1%	6 699	17.8%	9 008	24.0%	4 643	37.8%	44.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 441	-	-	3	0.2%	3	0.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 486 676	237 525	16.0%	370 007	24.9%	607 531	40.9%	353 440	42.1%	4.7%
Employee related costs	485 607	108 594	22.4%	123 485	25.4%	232 079	47.8%	107 186	49.5%	15.2%
Remuneration of councillors	17 293	4 011	23.2%	4 009	23.2%	8 019	46.4%	3 757	43.8%	6.7%
Debt impairment	65 924	1	0%	0	0%	2	0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	168 339	87	0.05%	91 776	54.5%	91 863	54.6%	77 802	47.1%	18.0%
Finance charges	28 622	213	0.7%	9 267	32.4%	9 480	33.1%	10 107	32.1%	(8.3%)
Bulk purchases	346 143	80 310	23.2%	70 929	20.5%	151 239	43.7%	75 968	45.0%	(6.6%)
Other Materials	-	3 667	-	3 650	-	7 319	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	191 605	10 829	5.7%	28 853	15.1%	39 482	20.7%	4 055	39.1%	611.5%
Transfers and grants	6 250	6 261	100.2%	-	-	6 261	100.2%	-	-	-
Other expenditure	176 893	23 541	13.3%	38 015	21.5%	61 556	34.8%	74 564	31.8%	(49.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	12	-	22	-	34	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(58 730)	194 870		(52 824)		142 046		(107 203)		
Transfers recognised - capital	60 137	17 451	29.0%	19 073	31.7%	36 524	60.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 407	212 321		(33 751)		178 570		(107 203)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 407	212 321		(33 751)		178 570		(107 203)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 407	212 321		(33 751)		178 570		(107 203)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 407	212 321		(33 751)		178 570		(107 203)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18						2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation			
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	418 057	14 474	3.5%	70 110	16.8%	84 584	20.2%	68 599	21.1%	2.2%
National Government	47 594	2 208	4.6%	15 611	32.8%	17 819	37.4%	54 050	94.4%	(71.1%)
Provincial Government	12 543	988	7.9%	3 483	27.8%	4 471	35.6%	2 264	6.2%	53.9%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	60 137	3 196	5.3%	19 095	31.8%	22 291	37.1%	56 314	66.8%	(66.1%)
Borrowing	160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	197 920	11 278	5.7%	51 016	25.8%	62 294	31.5%	13 712	10.1%	272.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 427)	21.8%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	418 057	14 474	3.5%	70 110	16.8%	84 584	20.2%	68 599	21.1%	2.2%
Governance and Administration	26 265	429	1.6%	12 001	45.7%	12 430	47.3%	5 700	27.9%	110.5%
Executive & Council	35	-	-	9 849	28 140.8%	9 849	28 140.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 870	-	-	2 150	115.0%	2 150	115.0%	89	28.3%	2 319.8%
Corporate Services	24 360	429	1.8%	2	-	431	1.8%	5 612	28.3%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	53 501	1 232	2.3%	13 513	25.3%	14 745	27.6%	4 047	8.8%	233.9%
Community & Social Services	8 364	28	0.3%	2 374	28.4%	2 402	28.7%	117	14.3%	1 929.2%
Sport And Recreation	2 530	20	0.8%	2 283	90.3%	2 303	91.0%	577	7.4%	296.1%
Public Safety	7 785	197	2.5%	3 218	41.3%	3 414	43.9%	333	12.0%	867.6%
Housing	34 822	988	2.8%	5 315	15.3%	6 303	18.1%	3 021	8.5%	75.9%
Health	-	-	-	323	-	323	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	58 025	4 122	7.1%	10 178	17.5%	14 301	24.6%	1 549	5.9%	557.1%
Planning and Development	5 853	-	-	226	3.9%	226	3.9%	47	3.9%	377.7%
Road Transport	50 722	4 122	8.1%	9 865	19.4%	13 987	27.6%	1 321	5.8%	646.6%
Environmental Protection	1 450	-	-	87	6.0%	87	6.0%	180	12.3%	(51.5%)
Trading Services	278 866	8 690	3.1%	32 666	11.7%	41 357	14.8%	57 302	25.1%	(43.0%)
Electricity	49 416	1 229	2.5%	2 509	5.1%	3 739	7.6%	1 051	2.5%	138.7%
Water	77 400	-	-	16 378	21.1%	16 378	21.1%	14 742	34.7%	11.1%
Waste Water Management	139 983	7 461	5.3%	13 758	9.8%	21 219	15.2%	40 780	29.4%	(66.3%)
Waste Management	11 835	-	-	22	0.2%	22	0.2%	730	5.1%	(97.1%)
Other	1 400	-	-	1 751	125.1%	1 751	125.1%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1 371 724	451 032	32.9%	322 847	23.5%	773 880	56.4%	365 337	56.5%	(11.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	300 489	171 430	57.1%	58 230	19.4%	229 660	76.4%	83 708	59.4%	(30.4%)
Service charges	739 507	189 750	25.7%	195 649	26.5%	385 399	52.1%	160 598	44.5%	21.8%
Other revenue	97 893	18 072	18.5%	11 740	12.0%	29 812	30.5%	16 099	17.9%	(27.1%)
Government - operating	128 342	55 000	42.9%	40 293	31.4%	95 293	74.2%	74 254	67.2%	(45.7%)
Government - capital	60 137	5 000	8.3%	2 000	3.3%	7 000	11.6%	16 350	31.7%	(87.8%)
Interest	45 356	11 110	24.5%	14 935	32.9%	26 046	57.4%	14 328	55.5%	4.2%
Dividends	-	671	-	-	-	671	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 180 273)	(265 525)	22.5%	(300 990)	25.5%	(566 515)	48.0%	(203 150)	47.6%	48.2%
Suppliers and employees	(1 145 401)	(250 805)	21.9%	(285 110)	24.9%	(535 915)	46.8%	(193 043)	47.8%	47.7%
Finance charges	(28 622)	(20)	-.1%	(15 879)	55.5%	(15 899)	55.6%	(10 108)	32.1%	57.1%
Transfers and grants	(6 250)	(14 700)	235.2%	-	-	(14 700)	235.2%	-	84.3%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	191 451	185 507	96.9%	21 858	11.4%	207 365	108.3%	162 187	101.1%	(86.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	3 500	(181 449)	(5 184.3%)	129 760	3 707.4%	(51 689)	(1 476.8%)	(26 165)	(459.2%)	(595.9%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(181 449)	-	129 760	-	(51 689)	-	(26 165)	-	(595.9%)
Payments	(418 057)	(14 597)	3.5%	(70 160)	16.8%	(84 757)	20.3%	(68 599)	21.1%	2.3%
Capital assets	(418 057)	(14 597)	3.5%	(70 160)	16.8%	(84 757)	20.3%	(68 599)	21.1%	2.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(414 557)	(196 046)	47.3%	59 600	(14.4%)	(136 446)	32.9%	(94 764)	27.1%	(162.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	160 000	1 358	.8%	-	-	1 358	.8%	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	1 358	-	-	-	1 358	-	-	2.0%	-
Payments	(14 784)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 660)	47.3%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(14 784)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 660)	47.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	145 216	1 358	.9%	-	-	1 358	.9%	(5 660)	(3.7%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(77 889)	(9 181)	11.8%	81 458	(104.6%)	72 277	(92.8%)	61 763	(114.0%)	31.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	497 430	621 655	125.0%	612 474	123.1%	621 655	125.0%	648 133	127.9%	(5.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	419 542	612 474	146.0%	693 932	165.4%	693 932	165.4%	709 896	179.4%	(2.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Itc Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	21 304	29.7%	2 449	3.4%	2 411	3.4%	45 512	63.5%	71 676	35.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	23 737	79.9%	325	1.1%	294	1.0%	5 364	18.0%	29 720	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	12 002	33.6%	1 808	5.1%	573	1.6%	21 342	59.7%	35 725	17.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 158	25.2%	445	2.2%	337	1.6%	14 469	70.8%	20 450	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 867	14.0%	426	2.1%	391	1.9%	16 790	82.0%	20 474	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	707	6.0%	263	2.2%	237	2.0%	10 605	89.8%	11 811	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	691	6.3%	321	2.9%	189	1.7%	9 819	89.1%	11 020	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	66 466	33.1%	6 037	3.0%	4 471	2.2%	123 902	61.7%	200 876	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 428	64.4%	360	5.2%	238	3.5%	1 847	26.9%	6 872	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	14 775	61.2%	1 026	4.2%	388	1.6%	7 966	33.0%	24 155	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	32 379	23.2%	4 280	3.1%	3 440	2.5%	99 170	71.2%	139 277	69.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	14 883	48.7%	373	1.2%	397	1.3%	14 918	48.8%	30 571	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	66 466	33.1%	6 037	3.0%	4 471	2.2%	123 902	61.7%	200 876	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	5 694	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 694	8.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	63 862	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 862	91.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	69 556	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 556	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Geraldine Mettler	021 808 8025
Financial Manager	Mr Marius Wust	021 808 8528

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1 021 311	266 708	26.1%	267 652	26.2%	534 360	52.3%	258 722	60.4%	3.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	130 998	15 109	11.5%	29 656	22.6%	44 765	34.2%	24 929	42.8%	19.0%
Service charges	542 319	148 861	27.4%	122 898	22.7%	271 759	50.1%	123 991	50.5%	(9%)
Other revenue	54 259	37 710	69.5%	40 773	75.1%	78 483	144.6%	37 441	167.9%	8.9%
Government - operating	148 473	46 983	31.6%	54 594	36.8%	101 577	68.4%	36 842	63.7%	48.2%
Government - capital	131 633	12 825	9.7%	16 711	12.7%	29 536	22.4%	30 866	69.7%	(45.9%)
Interest	13 629	5 220	38.3%	3 020	22.2%	8 248	60.5%	4 653	73.3%	(35.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(828 028)	(255 407)	30.8%	(224 347)	27.1%	(479 754)	57.9%	(197 790)	55.9%	13.4%
Suppliers and employees	(801 361)	(241 659)	30.2%	(201 340)	25.1%	(443 005)	55.3%	(197 784)	56.2%	1.8%
Finance charges	(26 387)	(13 418)	50.8%	-	-	(13 418)	50.8%	-	48.3%	-
Transfers and grants	(279)	(330)	118.3%	(23 002)	8 244.4%	(23 332)	8 362.6%	(5)	9.6%	425 859.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	193 284	11 301	5.8%	43 305	22.4%	54 606	28.3%	60 933	101.1%	(28.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	50	49	97.9%	14	28.2%	63	126.1%	(0)	50.8%	(5 999.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	50	49	97.9%	14	28.2%	63	126.1%	(0)	50.8%	(5 999.6%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(209 954)	(13 544)	6.5%	(25 306)	12.1%	(38 850)	18.5%	(18 517)	30.0%	36.7%
Capital assets	(209 954)	(13 544)	6.5%	(25 306)	12.1%	(38 850)	18.5%	(18 517)	30.0%	36.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(209 904)	(13 495)	6.4%	(25 292)	12.0%	(38 787)	18.5%	(18 517)	30.0%	36.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	100	21	21.1%	23	22.9%	44	44.0%	37	33.7%	(38.5%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	100	21	21.1%	23	22.9%	44	44.0%	37	33.7%	(38.5%)
Payments	(17 200)	(8 369)	48.7%	-	-	(8 369)	48.7%	-	63.2%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(17 200)	(8 369)	48.7%	-	-	(8 369)	48.7%	-	63.2%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(17 100)	(8 348)	48.8%	23	(1.1%)	(8 325)	48.7%	37	63.6%	(38.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(33 720)	(10 541)	31.3%	18 036	(53.5%)	7 495	(22.2%)	42 453	(188.0%)	(57.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	115 031	182 578	158.7%	172 037	149.6%	182 578	158.7%	171 311	124.5%	4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	81 310	172 037	211.6%	190 073	233.8%	190 073	233.8%	213 764	194.2%	(11.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 241	47.5%	941	4.4%	847	3.9%	9 530	44.2%	21 559	15.1%	14 642	67.9%	8 989	41.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	25 240	89.0%	907	3.2%	461	1.6%	1 755	6.2%	28 363	19.9%	1 762	6.2%	2 046	7.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	10 275	35.8%	627	2.2%	528	1.8%	17 305	60.2%	28 734	20.1%	4 042	14.1%	13 163	45.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	9 862	35.3%	1 155	4.1%	1 016	3.9%	15 829	56.7%	23 922	19.6%	22 844	81.8%	16 214	58.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 751	33.6%	704	4.1%	457	3.8%	9 983	58.4%	17 095	12.0%	14 212	83.1%	10 182	59.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 327	24.2%	222	4.0%	240	4.4%	3 704	67.4%	5 492	3.8%	4 486	81.7%	3 667	66.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 512	13.6%	28	0.3%	40	0.4%	9 563	85.8%	11 142	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 796)	(195.0%)	304	12.4%	207	8.4%	6 745	274.2%	2 460	1.7%	2 382	96.8%	6 138	249.0%
Total By Income Source	59 411	41.6%	4 887	3.4%	4 055	2.8%	74 414	52.1%	142 767	100.0%	64 371	45.1%	60 400	42.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 794	44.6%	682	8.0%	484	5.7%	3 552	41.7%	8 512	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 520	75.0%	248	1.4%	190	1.1%	4 069	22.6%	18 027	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	36 390	36.1%	3 570	3.5%	3 046	3.0%	57 700	57.3%	100 706	70.5%	64 371	63.9%	60 400	60.0%
Other	5 708	36.8%	386	2.5%	336	2.2%	9 092	58.6%	15 522	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	59 411	41.6%	4 887	3.4%	4 055	2.8%	74 414	52.1%	142 767	100.0%	64 371	45.1%	60 400	42.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	17 381	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 381	21.0%
Bulk Water	500	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	2 427	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 427	2.9%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 397	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 397	4.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	58 909	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 909	71.3%
Total	82 614	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 614	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D McThomas	023 348 2600
Financial Manager	Mr R Ontong	023 348 4994

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	633 596	189 720	29.9%	184 353	29.1%	374 072	59.0%	154 952	52.3%	19.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	48 814	16 303	33.4%	10 520	21.6%	26 823	54.9%	10 030	59.3%	4.9%	
Service charges	405 495	103 669	25.6%	109 232	26.9%	212 901	52.5%	97 150	51.0%	12.4%	
Other revenue	20 291	20 106	99.1%	14 774	72.8%	34 880	171.9%	13 638	74.4%	8.3%	
Government - operating	115 936	33 025	28.5%	25 514	22.0%	58 539	50.5%	23 833	45.5%	7.1%	
Government - capital	33 598	15 450	46.0%	23 109	68.8%	38 559	114.8%	9 460	72.1%	144.3%	
Interest	9 463	1 167	12.3%	1 204	12.7%	2 371	25.1%	841	28.1%	43.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(600 242)	(183 852)	30.6%	(159 471)	26.6%	(343 322)	57.2%	(137 143)	57.5%	16.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(580 539)	(183 107)	31.5%	(159 120)	27.4%	(342 227)	58.9%	(136 527)	58.1%	16.5%	
Finance charges	(12 561)	(745)	5.9%	(350)	2.8%	(1 095)	8.7%	(484)	16.6%	(27.6%)	
Transfers and grants	(7 142)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(133)	98.8%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	33 355	5 868	17.6%	24 882	74.6%	30 750	92.2%	17 809	16.5%	39.7%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	754	491	65.2%	446	59.1%	937	124.3%	376	410.0%	18.4%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	754	1	.1%	249	33.1%	250	33.2%	13	-	1 895.6%	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	491	-	196	-	687	-	364	384.9%	(46.1%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(76 008)	(7 279)	9.6%	(10 855)	14.3%	(18 134)	23.9%	(7 355)	29.2%	47.6%	
Capital assets	(76 008)	(7 279)	9.6%	(10 855)	14.3%	(18 134)	23.9%	(7 355)	29.2%	47.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(75 255)	(6 788)	9.0%	(10 409)	13.8%	(17 197)	22.9%	(6 978)	25.2%	49.2%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	20 529	439	2.1%	491	2.4%	929	4.5%	161	2 361.4%	205.6%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	20 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	405	439	108.3%	491	121.1%	929	229.4%	161	2 361.4%	205.6%	
Payments	(4 232)	(859)	20.3%	(1 051)	24.8%	(1 910)	45.1%	(942)	22.6%	11.6%	
Repayment of borrowing	(4 232)	(859)	20.3%	(1 051)	24.8%	(1 910)	45.1%	(942)	22.6%	11.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	16 297	(420)	(2.6%)	(560)	(3.4%)	(980)	(6.0%)	(781)	16.0%	(28.3%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(25 603)	(1 340)	5.2%	13 913	(54.3%)	12 573	(49.1%)	10 050	(10.8%)	38.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	129 875	115 105	88.6%	113 764	87.6%	115 105	88.6%	91 752	120.6%	24.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	104 272	113 764	109.1%	127 677	122.4%	127 677	122.4%	101 801	99.2%	25.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 167	20.2%	584	10.1%	385	6.6%	3 654	63.1%	5 790	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	22 634	92.4%	387	1.6%	134	.5%	1 344	5.5%	24 500	39.7%	-	-	214	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 457	23.0%	237	2.2%	250	2.3%	7 752	72.5%	10 697	17.3%	-	-	248	2.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 916	30.5%	335	5.3%	240	3.9%	3 785	60.2%	6 284	10.2%	-	-	35	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 526	31.7%	267	5.5%	198	4.1%	2 826	58.7%	4 817	7.8%	-	-	10	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	12	1.0%	28	2.5%	19	1.7%	1 064	94.7%	1 123	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	724	8.5%	197	2.3%	180	2.1%	7 445	87.1%	8 546	13.8%	-	-	859	10.0%
Total By Income Source	30 437	49.3%	2 035	3.3%	1 414	2.3%	27 869	45.1%	61 756	100.0%	-	-	1 365	2.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	454	40.1%	19	1.7%	9	.8%	649	57.4%	1 132	1.8%	-	-	23	2.0%
Commercial	6 241	88.0%	108	1.5%	130	1.8%	611	8.6%	7 090	11.5%	-	-	75	1.0%
Households	9 037	25.3%	1 408	4.4%	1 158	3.3%	23 355	66.4%	35 179	57.0%	-	-	1 027	2.0%
Other	14 705	80.1%	279	1.5%	117	.6%	3 253	17.7%	18 355	29.7%	-	-	240	1.0%
Total By Customer Group	30 437	49.3%	2 035	3.3%	1 414	2.3%	27 869	45.1%	61 756	100.0%	-	-	1 365	2.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	23 632	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 632	78.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 503	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 503	21.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	30 135	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 135	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S A Mokwani	023 615 8000
Financial Manager	Mr B Brown	023 615 8031

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	401 643	111 147	27.7%	107 786	26.8%	218 933	54.5%	102 303	57.1%	5.4%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	10.7%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	118 786	11 661	9.8%	24 877	20.9%	36 538	30.8%	20 065	37.4%	24.0%	
Government - operating	230 657	96 403	41.8%	76 564	33.2%	172 967	75.0%	75 615	72.9%	1.3%	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	52 000	3 083	5.9%	6 345	12.2%	9 428	18.1%	6 605	23.3%	(3.9%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(388 080)	(57 428)	14.8%	(93 244)	24.0%	(150 672)	38.8%	(91 035)	41.7%	2.4%	
Suppliers and employees	(379 830)	(54 883)	14.4%	(91 579)	24.1%	(146 462)	38.6%	(91 035)	41.7%	.6%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(8 250)	(2 545)	30.8%	(1 666)	20.2%	(4 211)	51.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	13 563	53 719	396.1%	14 542	107.2%	68 261	503.3%	11 269	678.0%	29.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(27 644)	(701)	2.5%	(3 032)	11.0%	(3 733)	13.5%	(6 503)	40.6%	(53.4%)	
Capital assets	(27 644)	(701)	2.5%	(3 032)	11.0%	(3 733)	13.5%	(6 503)	40.6%	(53.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(27 644)	(701)	2.5%	(3 032)	11.0%	(3 733)	13.5%	(6 503)	40.6%	(53.4%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities											
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(14 081)	53 018	(376.5%)	11 510	(81.7%)	64 528	(458.3%)	4 766	(623.8%)	141.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	569 984	592 131	103.9%	645 149	113.2%	592 131	103.9%	621 705	115.4%	3.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	555 903	645 149	116.1%	656 659	118.1%	656 659	118.1%	626 471	129.2%	4.8%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	109	4.4%	6	2%	8	3%	2 370	95.1%	2 493	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	109	4.4%	6	2%	8	3%	2 370	95.1%	2 493	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	109	4.4%	6	2%	8	3%	2 370	95.1%	2 493	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	109	4.4%	6	2%	8	3%	2 370	95.1%	2 493	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	342	45.4%	102	13.6%	73	9.7%	236	31.3%	754	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	342	45.4%	102	13.6%	73	9.7%	236	31.3%	754	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Henry Prins	021 888 5130
Financial Manager	Ms Fiona Du Raan-Groenewald	021 888 5277

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	483 827	159 974	33.1%	144 088	29.8%	304 062	62.8%	137 336	64.7%	4.9%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	84 809	22 285	26.3%	27 821	32.8%	50 106	59.1%	19 194	66.4%	44.9%	
Service charges	178 207	45 263	25.4%	48 141	27.0%	93 405	52.4%	41 958	55.3%	14.7%	
Other revenue	20 210	38 075	188.4%	6 330	31.3%	44 405	219.7%	22 786	240.7%	(72.2%)	
Government - operating	129 296	43 745	33.8%	42 369	32.8%	86 115	66.6%	25 398	43.4%	66.8%	
Government - capital	61 805	9 361	15.1%	16 735	27.1%	26 096	42.2%	27 290	110.4%	(38.7%)	
Interest	9 500	1 244	13.1%	2 691	28.3%	3 935	41.4%	709	11.7%	279.6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(404 090)	(122 491)	30.3%	(102 372)	25.3%	(224 863)	55.6%	(112 445)	56.7%	(9.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(393 454)	(120 359)	30.6%	(98 869)	25.1%	(219 228)	55.7%	(109 747)	57.3%	(9.9%)	
Finance charges	(10 527)	(2 129)	20.2%	(3 500)	33.2%	(5 628)	53.5%	(2 299)	39.6%	52.2%	
Transfers and grants	(110)	(3)	2.7%	(3)	3.0%	(6)	5.7%	(399)	38.9%	(99.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	79 736	37 483	47.0%	41 716	52.3%	79 199	99.3%	24 891	155.0%	67.6%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	501	100	20.0%	0	.1%	101	20.1%	164	(2.8%)	(99.8%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	100	20.0%	-	-	100	20.0%	110	4.6%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	1	0	24.4%	0	24.3%	1	48.7%	0	(10.8%)	(34.4%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(108 936)	(18 880)	17.3%	(18 288)	16.8%	(37 168)	34.1%	(15 026)	40.2%	21.7%	
Capital assets	(108 936)	(18 880)	17.3%	(18 288)	16.8%	(37 168)	34.1%	(15 026)	40.2%	21.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(108 435)	(18 780)	17.3%	(18 288)	16.9%	(37 067)	34.2%	(14 862)	35.3%	23.1%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	32 518	(9)	-	(86)	(.3%)	(95)	(.3%)	183	2.5%	(146.9%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	32 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	273	(9)	(3.2%)	(86)	(31.4%)	(95)	(34.6%)	183	115.3%	(146.9%)	
Payments	(8 102)	(1 178)	14.5%	(3 859)	47.6%	(5 037)	62.2%	(1 528)	34.0%	152.6%	
Repayment of borrowing	(8 102)	(1 178)	14.5%	(3 859)	47.6%	(5 037)	62.2%	(1 528)	34.0%	152.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	24 416	(1 187)	(4.9%)	(3 945)	(16.2%)	(5 132)	(21.0%)	(1 345)	(57.9%)	193.3%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 283)	17 517	(409.0%)	19 484	(454.9%)	37 000	(864.0%)	8 684	(110.1%)	124.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	46 489	64 323	138.4%	81 840	176.0%	64 323	138.4%	87 514	131.9%	(6.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	42 207	81 840	193.9%	101 324	240.1%	101 324	240.1%	96 198	391.7%	5.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 887	3.3%	24 067	11.5%	14 187	6.8%	164 761	78.5%	209 901	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 887	3.3%	24 067	11.5%	14 187	6.8%	164 761	78.5%	209 901	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 887	3.3%	24 067	11.5%	14 187	6.8%	164 761	78.5%	209 901	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 887	3.3%	24 067	11.5%	14 187	6.8%	164 761	78.5%	209 901	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	49 561	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 561	100.0%
Total	49 561	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 561	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager	Mr D Louw	028 214 3300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	1 031 277	269 332	26.1%	290 349	28.2%	559 681	54.3%	283 175	54.6%	2.5%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	211 275	49 560	23.5%	60 357	28.6%	109 917	52.0%	35 453	47.6%	70.2%	
Service charges	573 549	151 355	26.4%	142 195	24.8%	293 550	51.2%	170 596	53.7%	(16.6%)	
Other revenue	67 761	18 148	26.8%	24 144	35.6%	42 292	62.4%	22 782	69.3%	6.0%	
Government - operating	113 688	36 849	32.4%	40 143	35.3%	76 991	67.7%	40 042	70.1%	2%	
Government - capital	47 840	8 474	17.7%	16 156	33.8%	24 631	51.5%	6 748	20.9%	139.4%	
Interest	17 165	4 945	28.8%	7 355	42.8%	12 300	71.7%	7 553	89.9%	(2.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(907 439)	(230 955)	25.5%	(169 732)	18.7%	(400 687)	44.2%	(240 854)	49.0%	(29.5%)	
Suppliers and employees	(858 220)	(222 220)	25.9%	(155 132)	18.1%	(377 352)	44.0%	(213 654)	49.8%	(27.4%)	
Finance charges	(47 440)	(2 890)	6.1%	(14 199)	29.9%	(17 090)	36.0%	(13 354)	35.6%	6.3%	
Transfers and grants	(1 778)	(5 845)	328.6%	(401)	22.5%	(6 246)	351.2%	(13 848)	48.5%	(97.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	123 839	38 377	31.0%	120 617	97.4%	158 994	128.4%	42 320	104.8%	185.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	(6 008)	(1 526)	25.4%	(2 000)	33.3%	(3 525)	58.7%	(2 965)	72.9%	(32.6%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	11	8	74.4%	(7)	(66.2%)	1	8.2%	7	60.0%	(197.3%)	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(6 019)	(1 533)	25.5%	(1 993)	33.1%	(3 526)	58.6%	(2 973)	72.9%	(33.0%)	
Payments	(97 648)	(11 814)	12.1%	(21 728)	22.3%	(33 542)	34.4%	(13 786)	22.9%	57.6%	
Capital assets	(97 648)	(11 814)	12.1%	(21 728)	22.3%	(33 542)	34.4%	(13 786)	22.9%	57.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(103 656)	(13 339)	12.9%	(23 728)	22.9%	(37 067)	35.8%	(16 752)	26.5%	41.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	32 786	(13 994)	(42.7%)	14 089	43.0%	95	3%	256	(23.4%)	5 412.6%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	-	(100.0%)	
Borrowing long term/financing	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 786	(13 994)	(502.4%)	14 089	505.8%	95	3.4%	280	(287.9%)	4 938.9%	
Payments	(29 976)	(5 874)	19.6%	(8 554)	28.5%	(14 429)	48.1%	(8 032)	48.0%	6.5%	
Repayment of borrowing	(29 976)	(5 874)	19.6%	(8 554)	28.5%	(14 429)	48.1%	(8 032)	48.0%	6.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 810	(19 868)	(707.1%)	5 535	197.0%	(14 333)	(510.1%)	(7 777)	(354.3%)	(171.2%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	22 992	5 169	22.5%	102 424	445.5%	107 593	468.0%	17 791	456.3%	475.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	191 944	259 814	135.4%	264 984	138.1%	259 814	135.4%	219 322	174.0%	20.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	214 936	264 984	123.3%	367 407	170.9%	367 407	170.9%	237 113	207.8%	55.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	13 595	76.4%	354	2.0%	152	9%	3 697	20.8%	17 797	19.9%	-	-	2 491	14.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	14 151	75.6%	391	2.1%	238	1.3%	3 926	21.0%	18 706	20.9%	-	-	5 025	26.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	17 665	80.8%	413	1.9%	223	1.0%	3 562	16.3%	21 862	24.5%	-	-	5 719	26.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 595	72.4%	148	1.6%	99	1.1%	2 268	24.9%	9 109	10.2%	-	-	2 507	27.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 185	72.8%	122	1.7%	81	1.1%	1 736	24.4%	7 124	8.0%	-	-	1 979	27.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	284	47.2%	7	1.1%	117	19.5%	193	32.1%	601	7%	-	-	179	29.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	81	1.2%	37	6%	54	8%	6 366	97.4%	6 538	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 939	25.3%	506	6.6%	406	5.3%	4 802	62.7%	7 654	8.6%	-	-	2 222	29.0%
Total By Income Source	59 495	66.6%	1 977	2.2%	1 369	1.5%	26 550	29.7%	89 391	100.0%	-	-	20 122	22.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	620	26.1%	90	3.8%	42	1.8%	1 626	68.4%	2 378	2.7%	-	-	241	10.0%
Commercial	7 238	81.5%	128	1.4%	208	2.3%	1 302	14.7%	9 876	9.9%	-	-	728	8.0%
Households	52 192	66.5%	1 755	2.2%	1 114	1.4%	23 422	29.8%	78 474	87.8%	-	-	19 151	24.0%
Other	(546)	162.3%	4	(1.1%)	6	(1.7%)	200	(59.5%)	(337)	(4%)	-	-	2	2
Total By Customer Group	59 495	66.6%	1 977	2.2%	1 369	1.5%	26 550	29.7%	89 391	100.0%	-	-	20 122	22.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	3 039	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 039	81.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	709	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	709	18.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 749	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 749	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr COENIE GROENEWALD	028 313 8003
Financial Manager	Mrs SANTIE REYNKE-NAUDE	028 313 8040

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	291 335	77 077	26.5%	94 182	32.3%	171 259	58.8%	61 787	54.0%	52.4%
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	57 979	12 179	21.0%	20 669	35.6%	32 847	56.7%	7 662	74.0%	169.8%
Service charges	147 357	32 978	22.4%	37 863	25.7%	70 841	48.1%	34 833	53.0%	8.7%
Other revenue	15 094	3 923	26.0%	4 623	30.6%	8 546	56.6%	4 214	51.4%	9.7%
Government - operating	55 134	22 239	40.3%	30 077	54.6%	52 316	94.9%	10 020	37.5%	200.2%
Government - capital	12 269	5 190	42.3%	-	-	5 190	42.3%	4 204	61.4%	(100.0)%
Interest	3 592	569	16.2%	950	27.1%	1 519	43.4%	853	58.2%	11.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(277 426)	(69 089)	24.9%	(52 082)	18.8%	(121 171)	43.7%	(53 307)	46.8%	(2.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(273 935)	(68 314)	24.9%	(51 360)	18.8%	(119 678)	43.7%	(52 528)	46.7%	(2.2%)
Finance charges	(727)	(43)	5.9%	(87)	12.0%	(130)	17.9%	(424)	96.0%	(79.5%)
Transfers and grants	(2 763)	(732)	26.5%	(631)	22.8%	(1 363)	49.3%	(355)	56.1%	77.9%
Net Cash from(Used) Operating Activities	13 909	7 987	57.4%	42 101	302.7%	50 088	360.1%	8 480	314.7%	396.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	527	1	.1%	1	.1%	1	.2%	21	467.6%	(97.0)%
Decrease in non-current debtors	27	1	2.1%	1	2.3%	1	4.4%	21	467.6%	(97.0)%
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(27 645)	(886)	3.2%	(7 520)	27.2%	(8 406)	30.4%	(2 684)	20.3%	180.1%
Capital assets	(27 645)	(886)	3.2%	(7 520)	27.2%	(8 406)	30.4%	(2 684)	20.3%	180.1%
Net Cash from(Used) Investing Activities	(27 117)	(886)	3.3%	(7 519)	27.7%	(8 405)	31.0%	(2 664)	20.2%	182.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts										
Short term loans	5 849	2 534	43.3%	72	1.2%	2 606	44.6%	-	-	(100.0)%
Borrowing long term/financing	188	134	71.2%	72	38.2%	206	109.4%	-	-	(100.0)%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5 661	2 400	42.4%	-	-	2 400	42.4%	-	-	-
Payments	(2 240)	(61)	2.7%	(359)	16.0%	(420)	18.7%	(311)	50.0%	15.5%
Repayment of borrowing	(2 240)	(61)	2.7%	(359)	16.0%	(420)	18.7%	(311)	50.0%	15.5%
Net Cash from(Used) Financing Activities	3 609	2 474	68.5%	(288)	(8.0%)	2 186	60.6%	(311)	(9.2%)	(7.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(9 619)	9 575	(99.5%)	34 294	(356.5%)	43 869	(456.1%)	5 505	(127.3%)	522.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	16 035	24 709	154.1%	34 285	213.8%	24 709	154.1%	18 041	29.4%	90.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 415	34 285	534.4%	68 579	1 069.0%	68 579	1 069.0%	23 546	405.5%	191.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts It Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	39 836	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 836	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	39 836	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 836	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	39 836	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 836	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	39 836	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 836	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17 730	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 730	100.0%
Total	17 730	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 730	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dean O'Neill	028 425 5500
Financial Manager	Mr Hannes van Bijl	028 425 5500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	Budget Main appropriation	2017/18						2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	205 036	57 335	28.0%	52 616	25.7%	109 951	53.6%	46 366	50.9%	13.5%
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	34 259	10 539	30.8%	8 641	25.2%	19 180	56.0%	7 099	48.1%	21.7%
Service charges	102 855	22 096	21.5%	24 614	23.9%	46 709	45.4%	25 552	54.5%	(3.7)%
Other revenue	11 342	4 626	40.8%	4 673	41.2%	9 299	82.0%	3 231	57.6%	44.6%
Government - operating	37 264	15 083	40.5%	11 527	30.9%	26 610	71.4%	9 974	52.3%	15.6%
Government - capital	14 810	4 167	28.1%	2 389	16.1%	6 556	44.3%	-	32.8%	(100.0)%
Interest	4 506	825	18.3%	771	17.1%	1 597	35.4%	510	28.6%	51.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(196 371)	(42 400)	21.6%	(50 117)	25.5%	(92 523)	47.1%	(45 036)	48.7%	11.3%
Suppliers and employees	(189 101)	(40 734)	21.5%	(47 697)	25.2%	(88 431)	46.8%	(44 355)	49.1%	7.5%
Finance charges	(5 789)	(1 533)	26.5%	(335)	5.8%	(1 868)	32.3%	(411)	39.3%	(18.5)%
Transfers and grants	(1 482)	(138)	9.3%	(2 085)	140.7%	(2 223)	150.0%	(270)	31.2%	671.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	8 665	14 929	172.3%	2 499	28.8%	17 428	201.1%	1 330	79.8%	87.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	2 000	(22 500)	(1 125.0%)	(7 453)	(372.6%)	(29 953)	(1 497.6%)	22 500	-	(133.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 000	-	-	47	2.4%	47	2.4%	-	-	(100.0)%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(22 500)	-	(7 500)	-	(30 000)	-	22 500	-	(133.3)%
Payments	(18 761)	(2 264)	12.1%	(5 038)	26.9%	(7 302)	38.9%	(4 700)	23.3%	7.2%
Capital assets	(18 761)	(2 264)	12.1%	(5 038)	26.9%	(7 302)	38.9%	(4 700)	23.3%	7.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(16 761)	(24 764)	147.7%	(12 491)	74.5%	(37 255)	222.3%	17 800	25.8%	(170.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	190.8%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	190.8%	(100.0)%
Payments	(2 700)	(603)	22.3%	-	-	(603)	22.3%	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(2 700)	(603)	22.3%	-	-	(603)	22.3%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 700)	(603)	22.3%	-	-	(603)	22.3%	96	(8.0%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(10 796)	(10 438)	96.7%	(9 992)	92.6%	(20 430)	189.2%	19 226	(106.8%)	(152.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	31 580	51 728	163.8%	41 290	130.7%	51 728	163.8%	24 178	111.6%	70.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 784	41 290	198.7%	31 298	150.6%	31 298	150.6%	43 404	163.6%	(27.9)%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5	.3%	14	.7%	16	.8%	1 994	98.3%	2 029	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 448	74.4%	93	1.6%	39	.6%	1 396	23.4%	5 976	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 694	48.5%	343	3.5%	220	2.3%	4 426	45.7%	9 682	31.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 960	33.6%	188	3.4%	148	2.7%	3 342	60.3%	5 538	17.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 109	33.1%	119	3.5%	80	2.4%	2 042	61.0%	3 350	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	17	12.5%	6	4.1%	2	1.7%	112	81.7%	137	4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	61	1.6%	59	1.5%	68	1.7%	3 678	95.1%	3 866	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 662)	(577.5%)	78	27.1%	54	18.6%	1 818	631.7%	288	9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 533	34.1%	900	2.9%	626	2.0%	18 808	60.9%	30 866	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	540	47.6%	16	1.4%	8	.7%	570	50.3%	1 135	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 025	77.7%	43	1.1%	104	2.7%	722	18.5%	3 894	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 475	27.5%	777	3.3%	472	2.0%	15 948	67.2%	23 572	76.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	492	21.7%	63	2.8%	42	1.9%	1 668	73.6%	2 266	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 533	34.1%	900	2.9%	626	2.0%	18 808	60.9%	30 866	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 115	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 115	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 115	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 115	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A M Groenewald	028 514 8500
Financial Manager	Mr H B Schlebusch	028 514 8500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	172 397	46 151	26.8%	52 119	30.2%	98 270	57.0%	37 165	54.4%	40.2%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	550	8	1.4%	-	-	8	1.4%	119	50.7%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	27 741	2 273	8.2%	2 371	8.5%	4 645	16.7%	4 830	38.8%	(50.9%)	
Government - operating	141 906	41 782	29.4%	47 868	33.7%	89 650	63.2%	31 820	57.7%	50.4%	
Government - capital	800	800	100.0%	-	-	800	100.0%	-	-	-	
Interest	1 400	1 288	92.0%	1 880	134.3%	3 168	226.3%	397	63.6%	373.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(169 390)	(30 563)	18.0%	(43 181)	25.5%	(73 744)	43.5%	(47 563)	55.0%	(9.2%)	
Suppliers and employees	(169 067)	(30 550)	18.1%	(43 178)	25.5%	(73 728)	43.6%	(47 393)	55.0%	(8.9%)	
Finance charges	(323)	(13)	3.9%	(3)	1.1%	(16)	5.0%	(170)	95.8%	(98.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 007	15 589	518.5%	8 938	297.3%	24 526	815.7%	(10 398)	9.1%	(186.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 221)	(87)	7.2%	(1 849)	151.4%	(1 936)	158.6%	(233)	47.7%	694.8%	
Capital assets	(1 221)	(87)	7.2%	(1 849)	151.4%	(1 936)	158.6%	(233)	47.7%	694.8%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 221)	(87)	7.2%	(1 849)	151.4%	(1 936)	158.6%	(233)	-	694.8%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	10	-	3	-	13	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	10	-	3	-	13	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(907)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(907)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(907)	10	(1.1%)	3	(.3%)	13	(1.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	879	15 511	1765.5%	7 092	807.2%	22 603	2 572.7%	(10 630)	(37.8%)	(166.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 029	32 424	190.4%	47 935	281.5%	32 424	190.4%	31 442	196.1%	52.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	17 908	47 935	267.7%	55 027	307.3%	55 027	307.3%	20 812	177.9%	164.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1	93.2%	0	6.8%	-	-	-	-	1	1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	32	72.1%	3	7.0%	1	2.7%	8	18.1%	45	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(2)	(6.6%)	4	11.6%	4	11.6%	30	83.5%	36	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	440	59.4%	76	10.2%	32	4.3%	194	26.2%	741	90.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	471	57.2%	83	10.1%	37	4.5%	232	28.2%	823	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(77)	100.1%	-	-	-	-	0	(1%)	(77)	(9.3%)	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(35)	962.8%	7	(176.8%)	7	(176.8%)	19	(509.2%)	(6)	(4%)	-	-	-	-
Households	566	66.9%	77	8.9%	30	3.5%	105	21.5%	857	104.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	17	37.6%	-	-	-	-	28	62.4%	45	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	471	57.2%	83	10.1%	37	4.5%	232	28.2%	823	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	76	7.8%	674	69.1%	221	22.7%	4	.4%	975	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	76	7.8%	674	69.1%	221	22.7%	4	.4%	975	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D Beretti (David)	028 425 1157
Financial Manager	Mr Johan Tesselar	028 425 1157

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	Budget	2017/18						2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	161 137	35 555	22.1%	44 484	27.6%	80 039	49.7%	37 960	59.2%	17.2%
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 956	2 182	13.7%	4 873	30.5%	7 054	44.2%	2 716	39.9%	79.4%
Service charges	69 258	12 459	18.0%	14 498	20.9%	26 957	38.9%	15 178	58.7%	(4.5%)
Other revenue	8 355	549	6.6%	1 232	14.7%	1 781	21.3%	294	4.7%	319.0%
Government - operating	32 309	13 066	40.4%	10 692	33.1%	23 758	73.5%	11 711	95.4%	(8.7%)
Government - capital	30 801	7 299	23.7%	13 189	42.8%	20 488	66.5%	7 011	47.8%	88.1%
Interest	4 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 051	162.7%	(100.0%)
Dividends	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(126 312)	(33 041)	26.2%	(30 551)	24.2%	(63 592)	50.3%	(27 179)	35.3%	12.4%
Suppliers and employees	(111 837)	(33 041)	29.5%	(29 816)	26.7%	(62 857)	56.2%	(27 179)	35.6%	9.7%
Finance charges	(14 475)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	(735)	-	(735)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	34 825	2 514	7.2%	13 933	40.0%	16 447	47.2%	10 781	115.8%	29.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(30 801)	(1 233)	4.0%	(5 627)	18.3%	(6 860)	22.3%			(100.0%)
Capital assets	(30 801)	(1 233)	4.0%	(5 627)	18.3%	(6 860)	22.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(30 801)	(1 233)	4.0%	(5 627)	18.3%	(6 860)	22.3%			(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	4 000	-	-	-	4 000	-	10	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	(100.0%)
Payments		(180)		(180)		(360)				(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	(180)	-	(180)	-	(360)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities		3 820		(180)		3 640		10	(1.8%)	(1 848.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 025	5 101	126.7%	8 126	201.9%	13 227	328.6%	10 791	(8 278.3%)	(24.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	277	-	5 378	-	277	-	52 391	(53.8%)	(89.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 025	5 378	133.6%	13 504	335.5%	13 504	335.5%	63 182	(33 452.5%)	(78.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 611	14.9%	461	4.3%	529	4.9%	8 187	75.9%	10 788	19.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 846	63.9%	99	2.2%	78	1.8%	1 428	32.1%	4 451	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 146	7.6%	345	2.3%	319	2.1%	13 320	88.0%	15 130	27.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	456	6.5%	237	3.4%	245	3.5%	6 079	86.6%	7 016	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	774	9.8%	339	4.3%	349	4.4%	6 429	81.5%	7 891	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	8.9%	2	3.6%	2	3.4%	37	84.1%	44	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	18	2%	19	2%	20	2%	8 950	99.4%	9 007	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(88)	(6.2%)	114	8.0%	110	7.7%	1 287	90.4%	1 424	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 766	12.1%	1 616	2.9%	1 652	3.0%	45 717	82.0%	55 752	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	198	19.1%	50	4.8%	58	5.6%	734	70.6%	1 040	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 840	70.8%	78	1.4%	65	1.2%	1 442	26.6%	5 425	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 849	6.8%	1 288	3.1%	1 363	3.2%	36 583	86.9%	42 082	75.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	(121)	(1.7%)	201	2.8%	167	2.3%	6 958	96.6%	7 205	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 766	12.1%	1 616	2.9%	1 652	3.0%	45 717	82.0%	55 752	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	2 897	61.0%	-	-	-	-	1 852	39.0%	4 749	11.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 555	100.0%	9 555	22.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	60	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	1%
Trade Creditors	413	4.1%	168	1.7%	528	5.3%	8 885	88.9%	9 994	24.0%
Auditor-General	3 290	36.9%	351	3.7%	110	1.2%	5 192	58.2%	8 923	21.4%
Other	383	4.6%	174	2.1%	314	3.8%	7 500	89.6%	8 371	20.1%
Total	7 043	16.9%	674	1.6%	952	2.3%	32 984	79.2%	41 653	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr R Stevens (Municipal Manager)	028 551 1023
Financial Manager	Mr Kobus van Niekerk (Acting)	028 551 1023

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: HESSEQUA (WC042)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	415 177	157 332	37.9%	73 453	17.7%	230 785	55.6%	59 139	54.0%	24.2%
Property rates	76 331	77 951	102.1%	253	3%	78 204	102.5%	(5 916)	102.5%	(104.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	129 632	32 899	25.4%	29 610	22.8%	62 509	48.2%	29 577	48.4%	1%
Service charges - water revenue	33 694	8 535	25.3%	7 347	21.8%	15 882	47.1%	6 149	52.6%	19.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	19 027	6 991	36.7%	4 234	22.3%	11 226	59.0%	1 867	60.8%	126.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 924	3 763	25.2%	3 698	24.8%	7 461	50.0%	2 198	53.6%	68.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 804	482	26.7%	756	41.9%	1 238	68.6%	452	68.9%	67.3%
Interest earned - external investments	4 845	1 011	20.9%	3 719	76.8%	4 730	97.6%	4 224	73.0%	(12.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	893	319	35.7%	483	54.1%	802	89.8%	341	49.0%	41.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	41 334	2 630	6.4%	2 057	5.0%	4 687	11.3%	2 879	13.9%	(28.6%)
Licences and permits	1 397	334	23.9%	426	30.5%	759	54.3%	392	56.5%	8.7%
Agency services	1 950	416	21.3%	536	27.5%	952	48.8%	480	53.3%	7.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	71 567	16 754	23.4%	13 246	18.5%	30 001	41.9%	10 359	36.9%	27.9%
Other own revenue	14 780	5 246	35.5%	7 025	47.5%	12 270	83.0%	6 093	77.4%	15.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 500	0	-	64	2.6%	64	2.6%	25	5%	156.5%
Operating Expenditure	435 400	68 489	15.7%	91 244	21.0%	159 734	36.7%	93 005	39.5%	(1.9%)
Employee related costs	151 963	32 115	21.1%	38 527	25.4%	70 642	46.5%	35 508	45.1%	8.5%
Remuneration of councillors	7 269	1 685	23.2%	1 685	23.2%	3 369	46.4%	1 651	45.1%	2.0%
Debt impairment	35 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	(292)	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	35 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 090	38.8%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	19 008	-	-	6 616	34.8%	6 616	34.8%	6 361	35.8%	4.0%
Bulk purchases	87 082	24 055	27.6%	20 414	23.4%	44 469	51.1%	18 156	44.7%	12.4%
Other Materials	25 196	1 798	7.1%	3 978	15.8%	5 775	22.9%	5 213	46.6%	(23.7%)
Contracted services	46 401	4 757	10.3%	13 406	28.9%	18 163	39.1%	14 856	32.0%	(9.8%)
Transfers and grants	977	215	22.0%	290	29.7%	506	51.8%	349	53.4%	(16.7%)
Other expenditure	26 284	3 867	14.7%	6 328	24.1%	10 195	38.8%	(2 039)	56.6%	(410.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(20 223)	88 842		(17 791)		71 051		(33 866)		
Transfers recognised - capital	15 917	1 730	10.9%	2 145	13.5%	3 875	24.3%	14 807	17.6%	(85.5%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(4 306)	90 572		(15 646)		74 926		(19 059)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(4 306)	90 572		(15 646)		74 926		(19 059)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(4 306)	90 572		(15 646)		74 926		(19 059)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(4 306)	90 572		(15 646)		74 926		(19 059)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	78 374	4 027	5.1%	7 618	9.7%	11 645	14.9%	28 865	31.2%	(73.6%)
National Government	14 722	3 447	23.4%	2 290	15.6%	5 738	39.0%	16 859	27.2%	(86.4%)
Provincial Government	1 194	-	-	265	22.2%	265	22.2%	2	1.1%	10 889.0%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	15 917	3 447	21.7%	2 555	16.1%	6 003	37.7%	16 861	27.1%	(84.8%)
Borrowing	52 277	412	0.8%	2 952	5.6%	3 363	6.4%	10 414	40.5%	(71.7%)
Internally generated funds	10 180	168	1.6%	2 111	20.7%	2 279	22.4%	1 590	32.1%	32.8%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	78 374	4 027	5.1%	7 618	9.7%	11 645	14.9%	28 865	31.2%	(73.6%)
Governance and Administration	5 185	46	0.9%	1 294	25.0%	1 340	25.8%	623	18.5%	107.7%
Executive & Council	309	-	-	31	9.9%	31	9.9%	-	19.9%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	284	38	13.4%	110	38.8%	149	52.3%	19	9.2%	480.2%
Corporate Services	4 592	8	0.2%	1 153	25.1%	1 161	25.3%	604	19.5%	90.9%
Community and Public Safety	8 897	123	1.4%	2 244	25.2%	2 367	26.6%	1 900	33.1%	18.1%
Community & Social Services	2 153	37	1.7%	330	15.3%	367	17.0%	852	56.8%	(61.3%)
Sport And Recreation	5 622	86	1.5%	1 914	34.0%	2 000	35.6%	918	27.8%	108.4%
Public Safety	1 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	116	17.2%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	79.0%	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	11 553	200	1.7%	447	3.9%	647	5.6%	19 603	27.8%	(97.7%)
Planning and Development	63	1	1.2%	47	74.3%	48	75.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	11 490	199	1.7%	400	3.5%	599	5.2%	19 603	27.8%	(98.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	52 727	3 658	6.9%	3 625	6.9%	7 283	13.8%	6 739	42.0%	(46.2%)
Electricity	11 178	1	-	886	7.9%	887	7.9%	2 025	68.1%	(56.3%)
Water	16 445	2 318	14.1%	1 439	8.8%	3 758	22.8%	2 530	50.2%	(43.1%)
Waste Water Management	23 298	1 339	5.7%	1 275	5.5%	2 613	11.2%	2 045	30.0%	(37.7%)
Waste Management	1 805	-	-	25	1.4%	25	1.4%	140	30.1%	(81.8%)
Other	13	-	-	8	66.2%	8	66.2%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	392 607	121 528	31.0%	117 230	29.9%	238 758	60.8%	110 477	65.3%	6.1%	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	75 294	24 575	32.6%	21 956	29.2%	46 531	61.8%	19 856	64.3%	10.6%	
Service charges	193 331	43 699	22.6%	44 295	22.9%	87 994	45.5%	42 146	43.4%	5.1%	
Other revenue	30 779	33 646	109.3%	31 636	102.8%	65 282	212.1%	24 679	434.3%	28.2%	
Government - operating	71 567	16 754	23.4%	13 246	18.5%	30 001	41.9%	10 359	37.1%	27.9%	
Government - capital	15 917	1 730	10.9%	2 145	13.5%	3 875	24.3%	14 807	42.7%	(85.5%)	
Interest	5 720	1 124	19.6%	3 952	89.1%	5 076	88.7%	(1 370)	64.7%	(388.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(356 259)	(109 777)	30.8%	(110 261)	30.9%	(220 039)	61.8%	(99 238)	58.5%	11.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(336 275)	(109 542)	32.6%	(103 350)	30.7%	(212 917)	63.3%	(92 528)	59.7%	11.7%	
Finance charges	(19 008)	-	-	(6 616)	34.8%	(6 616)	34.8%	(6 361)	35.8%	4.0%	
Transfers and grants	(977)	(215)	22.0%	(290)	29.7%	(500)	51.8%	(349)	53.4%	(16.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	36 348	11 751	32.3%	6 969	19.2%	18 720	51.5%	11 240	114.1%	(38.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	2 502	0	-	64	2.6%	64	2.6%	25	5%	156.5%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 500	0	-	64	2.6%	64	2.6%	25	5%	156.5%	
Decrease in non-current debtors	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(74 455)	(4 027)	5.4%	(7 618)	10.2%	(11 645)	15.6%	(28 865)	31.2%	(73.6%)	
Capital assets	(74 455)	(4 027)	5.4%	(7 618)	10.2%	(11 645)	15.6%	(28 865)	31.2%	(73.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(71 953)	(4 027)	5.6%	(7 554)	10.5%	(11 580)	16.1%	(28 841)	32.2%	(73.8%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	52 473	160	3%	175	3%	335	6%	356	1.1%	(50.8%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	52 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	196	160	81.7%	175	89.4%	335	171.1%	356	277.4%	(50.8%)	
Payments	(15 631)	-	-	(7 652)	49.0%	(7 652)	49.0%	(7 069)	45.1%	8.2%	
Repayment of borrowing	(15 631)	-	-	(7 652)	49.0%	(7 652)	49.0%	(7 069)	45.1%	8.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	36 842	160	4%	(7 476)	(20.3%)	(7 316)	(19.9%)	(6 713)	(21.6%)	11.4%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 237	7 884	637.4%	(8 061)	(651.7%)	(177)	(14.3%)	(24 314)	3%	(66.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	120 493	211 779	175.8%	219 663	182.3%	211 779	175.8%	230 886	117.1%	(4.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	121 730	219 663	180.5%	211 602	173.8%	211 602	173.8%	206 572	201.9%	2.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 626	46.1%	354	4.5%	495	6.3%	3 398	43.2%	7 874	15.1%	406	5.2%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 075	69.6%	361	2.8%	707	5.4%	2 894	22.2%	13 036	25.1%	80	6%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 073	48.2%	418	2.8%	2 706	18.4%	4 480	30.5%	14 677	28.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 259	33.6%	275	4.1%	544	8.1%	3 646	54.2%	6 723	12.9%	318	4.7%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 811	48.3%	192	5.1%	132	3.5%	1 617	43.1%	3 752	7.2%	262	7.0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	282	15.5%	130	7.1%	71	3.9%	1 332	73.4%	1 814	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	683	16.6%	350	8.5%	172	4.2%	2 901	70.7%	4 105	7.9%	192	4.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	24 809	47.7%	2 079	4.0%	4 826	9.3%	20 267	39.0%	51 981	100.0%	1 261	2.4%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	682	17.2%	72	1.8%	1 725	43.5%	1 482	37.4%	3 961	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 372	77.9%	245	3.0%	242	3.0%	1 320	16.1%	8 180	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	17 754	44.6%	1 761	4.4%	2 859	7.2%	17 465	43.8%	39 840	76.6%	1 261	3.2%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	24 809	47.7%	2 079	4.0%	4 826	9.3%	20 267	39.0%	51 981	100.0%	1 261	2.4%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	2 684	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 684	71.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	311	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	311	8.2%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	45	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	1.2%
Auditor-General	735	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	19.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 775	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 775	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Johan Jacobs	028 713 8000
Financial Manager	Mrs. Lien Viljoen	028 713 8010

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: MOSSEL BAY (WC043)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	917 638	381 776	41.6%	185 657	20.2%	567 433	61.8%	170 079	65.1%	9.2%	
Property rates	108 476	108 954	100.4%	(81)	(1%)	108 873	100.4%	(70)	101.7%	14.8%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	(238)	-	80	-	(159)	-	149	82.1%	(46.7%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	377 569	90 893	24.1%	94 183	24.9%	185 076	49.0%	92 009	53.0%	2.4%	
Service charges - water revenue	111 113	26 070	23.5%	24 633	22.2%	50 702	45.6%	23 839	55.9%	3.3%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	57 815	75 032	129.8%	(5 673)	(9.8%)	69 359	120.0%	(6 087)	117.5%	(6.8%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	42 727	11 042	25.8%	10 939	25.6%	21 980	51.4%	9 258	50.4%	18.2%	
Service charges - other	-	6 527	-	3 135	9 662	-	-	2 499	79.1%	26.5%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 119	1 509	29.5%	1 374	26.8%	2 882	56.3%	1 221	59.2%	12.5%	
Interest earned - external investments	32 700	9 569	29.3%	9 425	28.8%	18 994	58.1%	8 584	66.3%	9.8%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 258	401	17.7%	446	19.7%	846	37.5%	412	59.7%	8.3%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	37 229	868	2.3%	677	1.8%	1 545	4.1%	857	95.1%	(21.0%)	
Licences and permits	1 076	331	30.8%	281	26.1%	612	56.9%	251	39.8%	11.8%	
Agency services	5 016	1 435	28.6%	1 402	28.0%	2 838	56.6%	1 284	49.7%	9.2%	
Transfers recognised - operational	117 583	46 036	39.2%	41 902	35.6%	87 938	74.8%	33 750	52.9%	24.2%	
Other own revenue	18 957	3 348	17.7%	2 936	15.5%	6 284	33.1%	2 144	54.7%	37.0%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	925 107	161 114	17.4%	216 067	23.4%	377 182	40.8%	169 717	36.8%	27.3%	
Employee related costs	280 020	60 616	21.6%	62 047	22.2%	122 663	43.8%	56 156	43.1%	10.5%	
Remuneration of councillors	11 078	2 466	22.3%	2 486	22.4%	4 952	44.7%	2 304	43.6%	7.9%	
Debt impairment	31 500	-	-	731	2.3%	731	2.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	72 993	-	-	32 931	45.1%	32 931	45.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	3 396	-	-	1 588	46.8%	1 588	46.8%	1 409	45.5%	12.7%	
Bulk purchases	269 679	65 227	24.2%	58 665	21.8%	123 891	45.9%	58 814	44.8%	(3%)	
Other Materials	78 149	1 751	2.2%	3 282	4.2%	5 033	6.4%	2 564	39.6%	28.0%	
Contracted services	105 842	6 139	5.8%	11 492	10.9%	17 632	16.7%	10 811	43.7%	6.3%	
Transfers and grants	4 330	410	9.5%	390	9.0%	801	18.5%	361	47.1%	7.9%	
Other expenditure	67 147	24 503	36.5%	42 455	63.2%	66 958	99.7%	37 187	34.3%	14.2%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	973	1	0.1%	-	-	1	0.1%	111	13.2%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 469)	220 662		(30 411)		190 251		362			
Transfers recognised - capital	33 464	8 501	25.4%	6 949	20.8%	15 451	46.2%	7 233	30.8%	(3.9%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	955	-	329	-	1 284	-	176	17.6%	87.1%	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	25 995	230 118		(23 132)		206 986		7 771			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	25 995	230 118		(23 132)		206 986		7 771			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	25 995	230 118		(23 132)		206 986		7 771			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	25 995	230 118		(23 132)		206 986		7 771			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	126 285	21 500	17.0%	32 427	25.7%	53 927	42.7%	27 373	28.4%	18.5%	
National Government	28 477	7 252	25.5%	5 699	20.0%	12 951	45.5%	4 911	27.3%	16.0%	
Provincial Government	975	1 250	128.1%	1 250	128.1%	2 499	254.2%	2 395	50.3%	(47.8%)	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	(100.0%)	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	29 453	8 501	28.9%	6 949	23.6%	15 451	52.5%	7 314	31.5%	(5.0%)	
Borrowing	5 600	-	-	421	7.5%	421	7.5%	428	6.6%	(1.6%)	
Internally generated funds	89 552	12 403	13.9%	24 537	27.2%	36 740	41.0%	18 729	27.8%	29.9%	
Public contributions and donations	1 680	595	35.4%	720	42.8%	1 315	78.3%	903	73.4%	(20.3%)	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	126 285	21 500	17.0%	32 427	25.7%	53 927	42.7%	27 373	28.4%	18.5%	
Governance and Administration	5 586	507	9.1%	767	13.7%	1 274	22.8%	1 383	47.2%	(44.5%)	
Executive & Council	1 096	19	1.7%	51	4.7%	70	6.4%	181	40.4%	(71.6%)	
Budget & Treasury Office	291	2	0.7%	45	15.4%	47	16.2%	68	64.2%	(34.0%)	
Corporate Services	4 200	486	11.6%	671	16.0%	1 157	27.5%	1 134	47.1%	(40.8%)	
Community and Social Safety	11 390	5 770	50.7%	3 999	35.1%	9 769	85.8%	4 679	34.0%	(14.5%)	
Community & Social Services	3 801	2 673	70.3%	1 801	47.4%	4 474	117.7%	1 628	30.2%	10.7%	
Sport And Recreation	5 098	1 235	24.2%	466	9.1%	1 702	33.4%	1 114	33.9%	(58.1%)	
Public Safety	2 392	1 015	42.5%	481	20.1%	1 497	62.6%	865	35.5%	(44.4%)	
Housing	100	847	846.8%	1 250	1 250.1%	2 097	2 096.9%	1 073	37.9%	16.5%	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	25 385	3 116	12.3%	2 825	11.1%	5 942	23.4%	4 842	28.1%	(41.7%)	
Planning and Development	1 517	183	12.1%	748	49.4%	932	61.4%	415	87.5%	80.4%	
Road Transport	23 869	2 933	12.3%	2 077	8.7%	5 010	21.0%	4 427	27.0%	(53.1%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	83 903	12 107	14.4%	24 836	29.6%	36 942	44.0%	16 469	26.6%	50.8%	
Electricity	25 523	2 440	9.6%	8 035	31.5%	10 475	41.0%	5 823	29.3%	35.0%	
Water	31 476	4 243	13.5%	10 610	33.7%	14 853	47.2%	3 038	13.1%	249.3%	
Waste Water Management	23 995	4 388	18.3%	4 218	17.6%	8 607	35.9%	7 608	29.6%	(44.6%)	
Waste Management	2 910	1 036	35.6%	1 973	67.8%	3 008	103.4%	0	2%	525 933.9%	
Other	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.8%	-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	938 871	222 201	23.7%	238 256	25.4%	460 458	49.0%	177 312	66.5%	34.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	107 368	22 015	20.5%	28 537	26.6%	50 552	47.1%	79	101.6%	35 888.9%
Service charges	578 102	119 838	20.7%	150 855	26.1%	270 693	46.8%	121 498	61.4%	24.2%
Other revenue	67 397	7 491	11.1%	6 670	9.9%	14 160	21.0%	5 757	160.8%	15.8%
Government - operating	117 583	50 803	43.2%	31 797	27.0%	82 600	70.2%	33 750	52.9%	(5.8%)
Government - capital	33 464	12 369	37.0%	10 848	32.4%	23 217	69.4%	7 233	30.8%	50.0%
Interest	34 958	9 686	27.7%	9 550	27.3%	19 236	55.0%	8 995	66.0%	6.2%
Dividends										
Payments	(834 785)	(196 493)	23.5%	(205 885)	24.7%	(402 378)	48.2%	(140 422)	65.0%	46.6%
Suppliers and employees	(827 067)	(196 082)	23.7%	(203 906)	24.7%	(399 989)	48.4%	(138 651)	65.1%	47.1%
Finance charges	(3 387)	-	-	(1 588)	46.9%	(1 588)	46.9%	(1 409)	45.7%	12.7%
Transfers and grants	(4 330)	(410)	9.5%	(390)	9.0%	(801)	18.5%	(361)	47.1%	7.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	104 087	25 708	24.7%	32 372	31.1%	58 080	55.8%	36 890	77.1%	(12.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	(10 946)	(3 280)	30.0%	(2 940)	26.9%	(6 221)	56.8%	(2 915)	64.8%	9%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	100	(280)	(280.5%)	60	59.8%	(221)	(220.7%)	85	(907.5%)	(30.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(12 000)	(3 000)	25.0%	(3 000)	25.0%	(6 000)	50.0%	(3 000)	50.0%	-
Payments	(126 285)	(21 495)	17.0%	(32 428)	25.7%	(53 923)	42.7%	(27 407)	28.3%	18.3%
Capital assets	(126 285)	(21 495)	17.0%	(32 428)	25.7%	(53 923)	42.7%	(27 407)	28.3%	18.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(137 231)	(24 776)	18.1%	(35 368)	25.8%	(60 144)	43.8%	(30 322)	30.8%	16.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	6 688	732	10.9%	(757)	(11.3%)	(25)	(.4%)	786	14.7%	(196.3%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	5 600	-	-	(1 366)	(24.4%)	(1 366)	(24.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 088	732	67.3%	609	56.0%	786	123.3%	786	121.4%	(22.5%)
Payments	(4 300)	(138)	3.2%	46	(1.1%)	(92)	2.1%	(1 282)	43.1%	(103.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	(4 300)	(138)	3.2%	46	(1.1%)	(92)	2.1%	(1 282)	43.1%	(103.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 387	593	24.9%	(711)	(29.8%)	(117)	(4.9%)	(496)	(7.6%)	43.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(30 757)	1 526	(5.0%)	(3 707)	12.1%	(2 181)	7.1%	6 072	(60.5%)	(161.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	326 038	417 342	128.0%	418 869	128.5%	417 342	128.0%	363 810	123.4%	15.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	295 281	418 869	141.9%	415 161	140.6%	415 161	140.6%	369 882	164.9%	12.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 990	54.8%	912	7.1%	449	3.5%	4 406	34.5%	12 757	23.3%	267	2.1%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	19 916	85.7%	1 128	4.9%	215	.9%	1 993	8.6%	23 251	42.4%	2	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 839	48.4%	684	5.7%	382	3.2%	5 159	42.8%	12 065	22.0%	77	.6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 324	48.5%	538	7.8%	292	4.3%	2 704	39.4%	6 858	12.5%	266	3.9%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 739	74.9%	275	7.5%	110	3.0%	532	14.6%	3 657	6.7%	92	2.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	3.2%	3	1.9%	2	1.7%	129	93.2%	138	3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(9 953)	255.6%	195	(5.0%)	150	(3.9%)	5 714	(146.7%)	(3 890)	(7.1%)	90	(2.3%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	28 859	52.6%	3 734	6.8%	1 601	2.9%	20 638	37.6%	54 832	100.0%	795	1.4%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 734	74.3%	348	9.5%	50	1.4%	549	14.9%	3 681	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	18 331	68.6%	1 288	4.8%	450	1.7%	6 658	24.9%	26 727	48.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 794	31.9%	2 098	8.6%	1 101	4.5%	13 430	55.0%	24 423	44.5%	795	3.3%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	28 859	52.6%	3 734	6.8%	1 601	2.9%	20 638	37.6%	54 832	100.0%	795	1.4%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	9	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 714	98.5%	36	1.3%	-	-	6	.2%	2 756	99.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 723	98.5%	36	1.3%	-	-	6	.2%	2 765	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv T. GILMEE	044 606 5003
Financial Manager	Ms L. J. BRUWER	044 606 5009

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: GEORGE (WC044)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	1 735 267	351 820	20.3%	391 813	22.6%	743 633	42.9%	391 230	44.1%	-1%
Property rates	231 124	54 158	23.4%	39 255	17.0%	93 413	40.4%	49 417	54.4%	(20.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 233	43.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	603 743	153 789	25.5%	153 451	25.4%	307 240	50.9%	192 123	47.2%	(20.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	124 258	25 136	20.2%	33 062	26.6%	58 198	46.8%	32 174	49.8%	2.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	79 592	28 737	36.1%	22 263	28.0%	51 000	64.1%	21 170	58.5%	5.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	66 457	23 572	35.5%	17 537	26.4%	41 110	61.9%	15 501	59.3%	13.1%
Service charges - other	280	1 184	422.7%	1 117	398.9%	2 301	821.6%	4	44.9%	25 200.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 917	2 041	41.5%	353	7.2%	2 393	48.7%	306	89.4%	15.4%
Interest earned - external investments	31 243	5 058	16.2%	368	1.2%	5 427	17.4%	9 319	54.1%	(96.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 233	554	10.6%	266	5.1%	820	15.7%	1 020	41.5%	(74.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	74 203	4 264	5.7%	2 959	4.0%	7 222	9.7%	1 696	7.9%	74.4%
Licences and permits	2 722	634	23.3%	742	27.2%	1 375	50.5%	263	31.2%	182.2%
Agency services	7 944	18 600	233.5%	22 895	287.5%	41 495	521.0%	1 223	46.5%	1 772.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	417 341	18 174	4.4%	78 290	18.8%	96 464	23.1%	53 742	32.5%	45.7%
Other own revenue	86 191	15 923	18.5%	19 257	22.3%	35 180	40.8%	12 023	34.0%	60.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	(5)	(5)	-	-	-	(5)	-	16	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 812 023	228 497	12.6%	498 346	27.5%	726 843	40.1%	411 260	41.5%	21.2%
Employee related costs	455 482	101 850	22.4%	126 586	27.8%	228 436	50.2%	110 355	47.5%	14.7%
Remuneration of councillors	22 345	4 929	22.1%	4 929	22.1%	9 857	44.1%	4 475	40.6%	10.1%
Debt impairment	64 139	6 767	10.6%	10 367	16.2%	17 134	26.7%	2 469	12.3%	320.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	156 878	(67)	-	78 478	50.0%	78 411	50.0%	64 265	40.3%	22.1%
Finance charges	38 104	-	-	19 140	50.2%	19 140	50.2%	20 411	51.9%	(6.2%)
Bulk purchases	408 100	48 272	11.8%	133 073	32.6%	181 344	44.4%	85 804	46.0%	55.1%
Other Materials	36 038	5 328	14.8%	6 386	17.7%	11 712	32.5%	7 435	3 140.2%	(14.1%)
Contracted services	522 170	48 395	9.3%	92 388	17.7%	140 794	27.0%	93 194	59.0%	(9%)
Transfers and grants	150	-	-	6	3.7%	6	3.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	108 017	12 980	12.0%	26 925	24.9%	39 906	36.9%	22 843	11.8%	17.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	600	45	7.5%	68	11.4%	113	18.9%	9	-	693.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(76 755)	123 323	-	(106 533)	-	16 790	-	(20 030)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	199 966	-	-	25 921	13.0%	25 921	13.0%	36 342	24.7%	(28.7%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	11 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	134 780	123 323	-	(80 612)	-	42 711	-	16 312	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	134 780	123 323	-	(80 612)	-	42 711	-	16 312	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	134 780	123 323	-	(80 612)	-	42 711	-	16 312	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	134 780	123 323	-	(80 612)	-	42 711	-	16 312	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	340 932	24 914	7.3%	33 903	9.9%	58 817	17.3%	38 701	28.3%	(12.4%)
National Government	138 988	16 205	11.7%	16 478	11.9%	32 683	23.5%	5 370	11.7%	206.9%
Provincial Government	58 849	7 020	11.9%	6 374	10.8%	13 394	22.8%	26 731	98.3%	(76.2%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	32 478	-	-	69	0.2%	69	0.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	230 315	23 225	10.1%	22 921	10.0%	46 147	20.0%	32 110	32.5%	(28.6%)
Borrowing	19 900	132	0.7%	1 618	8.1%	1 750	8.8%	858	8.0%	88.6%
Internally generated funds	90 717	1 556	1.7%	9 364	10.3%	10 920	12.0%	5 733	25.9%	63.3%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	340 932	24 914	7.3%	33 903	9.9%	58 817	17.3%	38 701	28.3%	(12.4%)
Governance and Administration	19 179	174	0.9%	1 269	6.6%	1 444	7.5%	660	52.4%	92.3%
Executive & Council	11 425	37	0.3%	277	2.4%	314	2.8%	274	53.1%	1.2%
Budget & Treasury Office	7 754	70	0.9%	62	0.8%	132	1.7%	8	8.3%	687.8%
Corporate Services	-	67	-	930	-	997	-	378	55.2%	145.9%
Community and Public Safety	12 625	308	2.4%	2 841	22.5%	3 149	24.9%	2 442	20.1%	16.3%
Community & Social Services	2 794	19	0.7%	565	20.2%	584	20.9%	1 049	18.3%	(46.2%)
Sport And Recreation	6 738	5	0.1%	1 849	27.4%	1 854	27.5%	1 189	22.2%	55.5%
Public Safety	355	129	36.5%	304	85.7%	434	122.1%	49	24.1%	521.1%
Housing	2 508	143	5.7%	33	1.3%	176	7.0%	61	3.7%	(46.5%)
Health	230	11	4.7%	91	39.7%	102	44.4%	94	83.8%	(2.9%)
Economic and Environmental Services	121 367	11 298	9.3%	13 258	10.9%	24 556	20.2%	22 564	41.0%	(41.2%)
Planning and Development	134	8	5.7%	85	63.6%	92	69.3%	35	99.9%	142.7%
Road Transport	121 234	11 291	9.3%	13 173	10.9%	24 464	20.2%	22 529	41.0%	(41.5%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	187 645	13 133	7.0%	16 525	8.8%	29 658	15.8%	13 004	19.7%	27.1%
Electricity	88 450	709	0.8%	2 825	3.2%	3 533	4.0%	1 306	8.0%	116.4%
Water	47 884	6 230	13.0%	6 782	14.2%	13 012	27.2%	7 305	23.6%	(7.2%)
Waste Water Management	59 342	6 194	10.4%	6 555	11.0%	12 749	21.5%	3 424	21.1%	91.4%
Waste Management	11 970	-	-	364	3.0%	364	3.0%	970	15.7%	(62.5%)
Other	116	-	-	9	8.0%	9	8.0%	30	23.0%	(68.9%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18								2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	1 795 720	387 518	21.6%	1 011 464	5.7%	488 982	27.2%	154 330	47.7%	(34.3%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	221 879	20 454	9.2%	67 509	30.4%	87 962	39.6%	58 691	56.3%	15.0%	
Service charges	839 357	151 252	18.0%	224 794	26.8%	376 046	44.8%	153 444	37.4%	46.5%	
Other revenue	116 915	60 398	51.7%	(316 958)	(271.1%)	(256 560)	(219.4%)	(153 609)	152.0%	106.3%	
Government - operating	396 338	90 982	23.0%	35 773	9.0%	126 755	32.0%	56 176	36.5%	(36.3%)	
Government - capital	184 965	58 465	31.6%	86 147	46.6%	144 612	78.2%	29 249	47.4%	194.5%	
Interest	36 266	5 967	16.5%	4 199	11.6%	10 166	28.0%	10 380	49.2%	(59.6%)	
Dividends											
Payments	(1 450 533)	(40 457)	2.8%	266 697	(18.4%)	226 240	(15.6%)	(360 245)	59.6%	(174.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(1 412 280)	(40 035)	2.8%	286 254	(20.3%)	246 219	(17.4%)	(339 234)	59.9%	(184.4%)	
Finance charges	(38 104)	-	-	(19 140)	50.2%	(19 140)	50.2%	(20 411)	51.9%	(6.2%)	
Transfers and grants	(150)	(423)	281.8%	(417)	277.7%	(839)	559.5%	(600)	41.2%	(30.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	345 187	347 061	100.5%	368 161	106.7%	715 221	207.2%	(205 915)	(8.9%)	(278.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	11 499	(197 499)	(1 717.5%)	(299 063)	(2 600.8%)	(496 562)	(4 318.3%)	1 218	22.6%	(24 649.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	11 569	2 501	21.6%	937	8.1%	3 438	29.7%	1 218	22.8%	(23.1%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(70)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(200 000)	-	(200 000)	-	(500 000)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(306 839)	(15 386)	5.0%	(12 579)	4.1%	(27 965)	9.1%	(37 620)	30.0%	(66.6%)	
Capital assets	(306 839)	(15 386)	5.0%	(12 579)	4.1%	(27 965)	9.1%	(37 620)	30.0%	(66.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(295 340)	(212 884)	72.1%	(311 642)	105.5%	(524 527)	177.6%	(36 402)	30.4%	756.1%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	21 254	422	2.0%	650	3.1%	1 072	5.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	19 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 354	422	31.2%	650	48.0%	1 072	79.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(41 026)	-	-	(21 055)	51.3%	(21 055)	51.3%	1 413	(3.4%)	(1 590.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(41 026)	-	-	(21 055)	51.3%	(21 055)	51.3%	1 413	(3.4%)	(1 590.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(19 772)	422	(2.1%)	(20 405)	103.2%	(19 983)	101.1%	1 413	(4.2%)	(154.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	30 075	134 598	447.5%	36 113	120.1%	170 711	567.6%	(240 903)	(372.6%)	(115.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	328 431	503 167	153.2%	637 765	194.2%	503 167	153.2%	519 744	93.4%	22.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	358 506	637 765	177.9%	673 878	188.0%	673 878	188.0%	278 841	67.3%	141.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	15 307	18.6%	3 570	4.3%	2 995	3.6%	60 509	73.5%	82 381	40.1%	8 076	9.8%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	29 170	82.8%	804	2.3%	542	1.5%	4 697	13.3%	35 213	17.2%	124	4%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	18 126	54.4%	1 508	4.5%	980	2.9%	12 725	38.2%	33 338	16.2%	2 624	7.9%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	8 884	35.4%	962	3.8%	781	3.0%	14 481	57.8%	25 058	12.2%	4 876	19.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7 307	38.3%	772	4.0%	602	3.2%	10 391	54.5%	19 072	9.3%	4 249	22.3%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	23	61.2%	2	5.9%	-	-	12	33.0%	37	-	4	9.7%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	297	3.2%	78	8%	88	9%	8 768	95.0%	9 231	4.5%	477	5.2%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(9 228)	(1 000.3%)	313	34.0%	38	4.1%	9 799	1 062.2%	923	4%	295	32.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	69 866	34.0%	8 010	3.9%	5 995	2.9%	121 381	59.1%	205 252	100.0%	20 724	10.1%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 999	63.6%	606	9.6%	418	6.6%	1 264	20.1%	6 287	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	24 434	73.9%	409	1.2%	221	7%	7 978	24.1%	33 043	16.1%	37	1%	-	-
Households	41 607	25.2%	6 975	4.2%	5 346	3.2%	111 036	67.3%	164 963	80.4%	14 581	8.8%	-	-
Other	(174)	(18.1%)	19	2.0%	10	1.1%	1 104	115.0%	960	5%	6 137	639.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	69 866	34.0%	8 010	3.9%	5 995	2.9%	121 381	59.1%	205 252	100.0%	20 724	10.1%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	32 893	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 893	70.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	5 661	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 661	12.1%
VAT (output less input)	2 949	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 949	6.3%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 343	45.4%	98	1.9%	-	-	2 726	52.8%	5 167	11.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	43 846	94.0%	98	2%	-	-	2 726	5.8%	46 670	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Trevor Botha	044 801 9069
Financial Manager	Mr Keith Jordan	044 801 9035

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	638 943	187 724	29.4%	228 348	35.7%	416 072	65.1%	172 644	51.6%	32.3%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	81 183	40 354	49.7%	22 160	27.3%	62 514	77.0%	16 451	61.2%	34.7%	
Service charges	350 918	70 357	20.0%	87 277	24.9%	157 635	44.9%	83 726	45.0%	4.2%	
Other revenue	54 358	27 645	50.9%	47 108	86.7%	74 752	137.5%	36 912	93.2%	27.6%	
Government - operating	108 062	41 867	38.7%	47 509	44.0%	89 376	82.7%	21 958	50.4%	116.4%	
Government - capital	35 062	7 502	21.4%	24 167	68.9%	31 669	90.3%	11 711	46.3%	106.4%	
Interest	9 360	-	-	126	1.3%	126	1.3%	1 887	46.9%	(93.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(593 625)	(164 267)	27.7%	(175 993)	29.6%	(340 259)	57.3%	(146 343)	44.6%	20.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(585 840)	(164 267)	28.0%	(158 474)	27.1%	(322 741)	55.1%	(141 994)	44.6%	11.6%	
Finance charges	(6 929)	-	-	(17 518)	252.8%	(17 518)	252.8%	(3 948)	50.3%	343.8%	
Transfers and grants	(850)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(401)	30.4%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	45 318	23 458	51.8%	52 355	115.5%	75 813	167.3%	26 301	162.0%	99.1%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(37 236)	(1 218)	3.3%	(12 064)	32.4%	(13 282)	35.7%	(9 194)	23.8%	31.2%	
Capital assets	(37 236)	(1 218)	3.3%	(12 064)	32.4%	(13 282)	35.7%	(9 194)	23.8%	31.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(37 236)	(1 218)	3.3%	(12 064)	32.4%	(13 282)	35.7%	(9 194)	23.8%	31.2%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(10 101)	-	-	(4 336)	42.9%	(4 336)	42.9%	(5 460)	92.6%	(20.6%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(10 101)	-	-	(4 336)	42.9%	(4 336)	42.9%	(5 460)	92.6%	(20.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(10 101)	-	-	(4 336)	42.9%	(4 336)	42.9%	(5 460)	92.6%	(20.6%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 018)	22 239	(1 101.8%)	35 956	(1 781.4%)	58 195	(2 883.2%)	11 647	(205.7%)	208.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	29 924	26 287	87.8%	48 526	162.2%	26 287	87.8%	28 658	-	69.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 906	48 526	173.9%	84 482	302.7%	84 482	302.7%	40 306	(205.7%)	109.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 597	23.0%	1 210	7.7%	1 091	7.0%	9 763	62.3%	15 660	15.8%	1 859	11.9%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	13 014	43.3%	605	2.0%	484	1.6%	15 934	53.0%	30 038	30.3%	195	.6%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 936	39.9%	788	5.3%	1 793	12.1%	6 347	42.7%	14 863	15.0%	828	5.6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 829	21.3%	501	3.8%	654	4.9%	9 352	70.1%	13 336	13.4%	530	4.3%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 900	15.9%	441	3.7%	450	3.8%	9 159	76.6%	11 950	12.0%	570	4.8%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 146	8.6%	286	2.1%	1 692	12.7%	10 213	76.6%	13 337	13.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	28 422	28.7%	3 829	3.9%	6 166	6.2%	60 767	61.3%	99 185	100.0%	4 022	4.1%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 809	55.6%	49	1.0%	1 421	28.1%	777	15.4%	5 056	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 960	47.7%	348	2.1%	298	1.8%	8 066	48.4%	16 672	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	17 653	22.8%	3 432	4.4%	4 447	5.7%	51 925	67.0%	77 457	78.1%	4 022	5.2%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	28 422	28.7%	3 829	3.9%	6 166	6.2%	60 767	61.3%	99 185	100.0%	4 022	4.1%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	8 388	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 388	13.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 530	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 530	4.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 104	14.8%	1 796	12.6%	(1)	-	10 342	72.6%	14 241	23.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	425	100.0%	425	.7%
Other	35 730	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 730	58.3%
Total	48 753	79.5%	1 796	2.9%	(1)	-	10 768	17.6%	61 315	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A. Paulse (Acting)	044 203 3004
Financial Manager	Mr F. Lotter	044 203 3003

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: BITOU (WC047)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	620 260	150 907	24.3%	134 757	21.7%	285 664	46.1%	81 229	70.4%	65.9%	
Property rates	127 143	42 813	33.7%	26 307	20.7%	69 120	54.4%	(381)	97.7%	(7 012.3%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	295	-	441	-	736	-	434	63.3%	1.7%	
Service charges - electricity revenue	137 487	29 545	21.5%	31 188	22.7%	60 733	44.2%	30 673	43.0%	1.7%	
Service charges - water revenue	65 086	14 978	23.0%	16 250	25.0%	31 227	48.0%	11 284	55.4%	44.0%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	61 221	14 559	23.8%	10 903	17.8%	25 462	41.6%	(3 689)	123.8%	(395.6%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	37 805	8 584	22.7%	6 508	17.2%	15 091	39.9%	(2 194)	116.3%	(396.6%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 500	231	15.4%	349	23.3%	580	38.7%	346	49.8%	9%	
Interest earned - external investments	8 502	1 302	15.3%	2 886	33.9%	4 188	49.3%	1 487	57.0%	94.1%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 272	1 324	25.1%	1 524	28.9%	2 848	54.0%	1 234	77.7%	23.5%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	22 897	1 923	8.4%	2 171	9.5%	4 094	17.9%	2 264	10.6%	(4.1%)	
Licences and permits	6 264	8	.1%	246	3.9%	255	4.1%	28	.6%	787.6%	
Agency services	1 319	-	-	409	31.0%	409	31.0%	370	49.7%	10.6%	
Transfers recognised - operational	130 876	33 965	26.0%	33 781	25.8%	67 746	51.8%	35 275	49.3%	(4.2%)	
Other own revenue	14 137	1 380	9.8%	1 794	12.7%	3 174	22.5%	4 098	57.9%	(56.2%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	571 940	98 182	17.2%	149 421	26.1%	247 604	43.3%	131 819	46.5%	13.4%	
Employee related costs	209 949	50 367	24.0%	58 646	27.9%	109 013	51.9%	50 452	48.9%	16.2%	
Remuneration of councillors	5 747	1 423	24.8%	1 314	22.9%	2 738	47.6%	1 350	48.0%	(2.6%)	
Debt impairment	21 437	5 200	24.3%	5 235	24.4%	10 435	48.7%	10 000	31.2%	(47.6%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	27 175	-	-	13 064	48.1%	13 064	48.1%	5 813	49.9%	124.7%	
Finance charges	16 348	-	-	8 056	49.3%	8 056	49.3%	7 531	51.0%	7.0%	
Bulk purchases	104 120	25 605	24.6%	21 907	21.0%	47 511	45.6%	21 626	62.8%	1.3%	
Other Materials	4 494	1 422	31.6%	4 858	108.1%	6 280	139.7%	1 193	41.7%	307.1%	
Contracted services	25 074	7 558	30.1%	21 086	84.1%	28 644	114.2%	5 404	40.6%	290.0%	
Transfers and grants	3 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 625	96.4%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	154 196	6 608	4.3%	15 254	9.9%	21 862	14.2%	25 824	34.0%	(40.9%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	48 320	52 724		(14 664)		38 060		(50 590)			
Transfers recognised - capital	45 480	664	1.5%	4 386	9.6%	5 049	11.1%	20 267	105.7%	(78.4%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	93 800	53 388		(10 279)		43 109		(30 323)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	93 800	53 388		(10 279)		43 109		(30 323)			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	93 800	53 388		(10 279)		43 109		(30 323)			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	93 800	53 388		(10 279)		43 109		(30 323)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	111 864	7 505	6.7%	13 084	11.7%	20 589	18.4%	24 853	56.2%	(47.4%)	
National Government	43 458	-	-	6 461	14.9%	6 461	14.9%	7 698	66.1%	(16.1%)	
Provincial Government	2 022	-	-	1 285	63.5%	1 285	63.5%	10 080	119.7%	(87.3%)	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	45 480	-	-	7 746	17.0%	7 746	17.0%	17 778	94.1%	(56.4%)	
Borrowing	38 121	-	-	2 328	6.1%	2 328	6.1%	2 469	24.8%	(5.7%)	
Internally generated funds	28 263	7 505	26.6%	3 011	10.7%	10 516	37.2%	3 972	27.4%	(24.2%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	633	-	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	111 864	7 505	6.7%	13 084	11.7%	20 589	18.4%	24 853	56.2%	(47.4%)	
Governance and Administration	3 270	7 505	229.5%	4 634	141.7%	12 139	371.2%	1 133	72.7%	309.1%	
Executive & Council	-	7 505	-	4 610	-	12 015	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Budget & Treasury Office	3 270	-	-	36	1.1%	36	1.1%	1 133	87.4%	(92.2%)	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	88	-	88	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	17 378	-	-	1 661	9.6%	1 661	9.6%	2 425	155.1%	(31.5%)	
Community & Social Services	14 326	-	-	78	.5%	78	.5%	279	26.4%	(71.9%)	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	606	-	606	-	2 108	91.3%	(71.3%)	
Public Safety	3 052	-	-	977	32.0%	977	32.0%	38	.7%	2 460.0%	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	19 050	-	-	739	3.9%	739	3.9%	13 639	63.7%	(94.6%)	
Planning and Development	30	-	-	2	7.0%	2	7.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Road Transport	19 020	-	-	737	3.9%	737	3.9%	13 639	63.7%	(94.6%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	72 166	-	-	5 725	7.9%	5 725	7.9%	7 411	21.5%	(22.7%)	
Electricity	28 252	-	-	792	2.8%	792	2.8%	2 153	19.6%	(63.2%)	
Water	32 335	-	-	4 755	14.7%	4 755	14.7%	2 011	19.8%	136.5%	
Waste Water Management	10 478	-	-	178	1.7%	178	1.7%	1 929	19.1%	(90.8%)	
Waste Management	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 319	75.3%	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	-	324	-	324	-	245	6.1%	32.2%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	628 937	156 910	24.9%	168 219	26.7%	325 129	51.7%	157 055	64.7%	7.1%	
Receipts	120 785	39 440	32.7%	39 214	32.5%	78 654	65.1%	23 895	55.5%	64.1%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	288 696	60 921	21.1%	63 618	22.0%	124 538	43.1%	63 504	64.3%	2%	
Service charges	29 532	10 275	34.8%	4 826	16.3%	15 101	51.1%	6 632	92.0%	(27.2%)	
Other revenue	130 876	33 559	25.6%	31 520	24.1%	65 079	49.7%	42 723	73.7%	(26.2%)	
Government - operating	45 480	10 089	22.2%	25 625	56.3%	35 714	78.5%	17 689	53.9%	44.9%	
Government - capital	13 568	2 628	19.4%	3 416	25.2%	6 042	44.5%	2 612	64.6%	30.8%	
Interest											
Dividends	(507 057)	(57 445)	11.3%	(129 837)	25.6%	(187 282)	36.9%	(120 999)	54.0%	7.3%	
Payments	(487 308)	(57 445)	11.8%	(115 138)	23.6%	(172 583)	35.4%	(110 844)	53.7%	3.9%	
Suppliers and employees	(16 348)	-	-	(11 810)	72.2%	(11 810)	72.2%	(7 531)	51.0%	56.8%	
Finance charges	(3 401)	-	-	(2 889)	85.0%	(2 889)	85.0%	(2 625)	96.4%	10.1%	
Transfers and grants											
Net Cash from/(Used) Operating Activities	121 880	99 465	81.6%	38 382	31.5%	137 846	113.1%	36 056	121.0%	6.5%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	(178)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(176.6%)	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	(933)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments											
Payments	(111 844)	(8 657)	7.7%	(81 453)	72.8%	(90 111)	80.6%	(24 711)	74.5%	229.6%	
Capital assets	(111 844)	(8 657)	7.7%	(81 453)	72.8%	(90 111)	80.6%	(24 711)	74.5%	229.6%	
Net Cash from/(Used) Investing Activities	(112 041)	(8 657)	7.7%	(81 453)	72.7%	(90 111)	80.4%	(24 711)	75.0%	229.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	38 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	371	2.2%	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	38 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	345	1.4%	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	342	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	262.3%	(100.0%)	
Payments	(18 255)	(170)	9%	(7 686)	42.1%	(7 856)	43.0%	(8 254)	49.1%	(6.9%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(18 255)	(170)	9%	(7 686)	42.1%	(7 856)	43.0%	(8 254)	49.1%	(6.9%)	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	20 207	(170)	(8%)	(7 686)	(38.0%)	(7 856)	(38.9%)	(7 885)	(99.0%)	(2.5%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	30 047	90 638	301.7%	(50 758)	(168.9%)	39 880	132.7%	3 460	(43.6%)	(1 567.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	147 753	126 055	85.3%	216 693	146.7%	126 055	85.3%	126 915	170.7%	70.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	177 800	216 693	121.9%	165 935	93.3%	165 935	93.3%	130 375	264.7%	27.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 273	13.7%	2 288	5.9%	1 889	4.9%	29 023	75.4%	38 472	27.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 496	50.4%	1 508	8.0%	862	4.6%	6 982	37.0%	18 849	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 602	25.3%	2 120	6.2%	1 273	3.7%	22 054	64.8%	34 049	24.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 307	20.6%	1 533	7.3%	1 323	6.3%	13 791	65.8%	20 953	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 605	12.5%	902	4.3%	776	3.7%	16 511	79.4%	20 794	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	225	3.6%	342	5.5%	43	0.7%	5 659	90.3%	6 269	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	30 507	21.9%	8 693	6.2%	6 166	4.4%	94 020	67.5%	139 386	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	358	8.8%	322	7.8%	289	7.0%	3 182	76.7%	4 151	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	648	27.8%	148	6.3%	72	3.1%	1 461	62.7%	2 328	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	29 501	22.2%	8 223	6.2%	5 806	4.4%	89 377	67.2%	132 907	95.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	30 507	21.9%	8 693	6.2%	6 166	4.4%	94 020	67.5%	139 386	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 310	13.3%	12 577	72.2%	203	1.2%	2 332	13.4%	17 423	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 310	13.3%	12 577	72.2%	203	1.2%	2 332	13.4%	17 423	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Thabo Ndlovu	044 501 3172
Financial Manager	Mr. M. Memani (Acting)	044 533 1400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	841 635	248 181	29.5%	212 586	25.3%	460 767	54.7%	188 272	58.2%	12.9%	
Receipts	190 205	66 667	35.1%	41 964	22.1%	108 632	57.1%	42 669	61.2%	(1.7%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	326 529	72 448	22.2%	64 897	19.9%	137 345	42.1%	63 698	44.0%	1.9%	
Service charges	113 149	48 711	43.1%	47 662	42.1%	96 373	85.2%	36 570	204.4%	30.3%	
Other revenue	140 596	46 028	32.7%	40 253	28.6%	86 280	61.4%	29 538	72.0%	36.3%	
Government - operating	58 101	12 172	20.9%	15 565	26.8%	27 737	47.7%	14 358	24.9%	8.4%	
Government - capital	13 055	2 154	16.5%	2 244	17.2%	4 400	33.7%	1 439	22.8%	55.9%	
Interest											
Dividends											
Payments	(698 089)	(215 516)	30.9%	(169 798)	24.3%	(385 314)	55.2%	(167 237)	57.4%	1.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(676 307)	(212 624)	31.4%	(165 166)	24.4%	(377 790)	55.9%	(162 118)	58.3%	1.9%	
Finance charges	(19 502)	(2 779)	14.2%	(4 395)	22.5%	(7 173)	36.8%	(3 292)	27.3%	33.5%	
Transfers and grants	(2 280)	(114)	5.0%	(238)	10.4%	(351)	15.4%	(1 827)	64.7%	(87.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	143 546	32 665	22.8%	42 787	29.8%	75 452	52.6%	21 034	62.1%	103.4%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	500	494	98.7%	534	106.7%	1 027	205.4%	469	5.1%	13.7%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	314	300.0%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	494	-	534	-	1 027	-	156	-	242.7%	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(137 512)	(23 965)	17.4%	(20 493)	14.9%	(44 458)	32.3%	(30 336)	31.9%	(32.4%)	
Capital assets	(137 512)	(23 965)	17.4%	(20 493)	14.9%	(44 458)	32.3%	(30 336)	31.9%	(32.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(137 012)	(23 471)	17.1%	(19 959)	14.6%	(43 430)	31.7%	(29 867)	36.8%	(33.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	39 300	3 804	9.7%	360	.9%	4 164	10.6%	3 951	15.9%	(90.9%)	
Short term loans	-	3 600	-	-	-	3 600	-	3 799	-	(100.0%)	
Borrowing long term/financing	38 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	.7%	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	731	204	27.9%	360	49.3%	564	77.1%	109	16.9%	229.0%	
Payments	(14 117)	(2 265)	16.0%	(4 360)	30.9%	(6 625)	46.9%	(2 847)	37.5%	53.2%	
Repayment of borrowing	(14 117)	(2 265)	16.0%	(4 360)	30.9%	(6 625)	46.9%	(2 847)	37.5%	53.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	25 183	1 539	6.1%	(4 000)	(15.9%)	(2 461)	(9.8%)	1 104	(8.5%)	(462.1%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	31 717	10 732	33.8%	18 828	59.4%	29 561	93.2%	(7 728)	(161.9%)	(343.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	75 566	106 972	141.6%	117 704	155.8%	106 972	141.6%	104 026	166.0%	13.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	107 284	117 704	109.7%	136 533	127.3%	136 533	127.3%	96 298	294.4%	41.8%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 314	15.9%	1 860	3.5%	7 006	13.4%	35 257	67.2%	52 437	24.6%	0	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	15 936	63.0%	1 289	5.1%	1 682	6.7%	6 379	25.2%	25 287	11.9%	1	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	14 568	22.2%	2 031	3.1%	20 825	31.7%	28 306	43.1%	65 730	30.8%	8	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 269	6.7%	289	1.5%	4 195	22.2%	13 183	69.6%	18 936	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 750	8.2%	371	1.7%	5 023	23.5%	14 269	66.6%	21 413	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	552	8.2%	76	1.1%	75	1.1%	5 995	89.5%	6 697	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 836	9.8%	1 315	4.6%	766	2.7%	23 900	82.9%	28 816	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(10 075)	165.7%	123	(2.0%)	195	(3.2%)	3 677	(60.5%)	(6 080)	(2.9%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	35 150	16.5%	7 354	3.4%	39 767	18.6%	130 966	61.4%	213 237	100.0%	10	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(757)	(27.4%)	189	6.8%	510	18.5%	2 822	102.1%	2 763	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 459	33.9%	1 694	4.3%	3 807	9.6%	20 786	52.3%	39 746	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	21 197	13.4%	5 104	3.2%	31 485	19.8%	100 881	43.8%	150 666	74.4%	10	-	-	-
Other	1 251	10.4%	367	3.0%	3 965	32.9%	6 477	53.7%	12 060	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	35 150	16.5%	7 354	3.4%	39 767	18.6%	130 966	61.4%	213 237	100.0%	10	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	270	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	28.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	690	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	690	71.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	960	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	960	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Kam Chetty	044 302 6590
Financial Manager	Mr Mbuleki Mantsi	044 302 6463

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	345 230	76 631	22.2%	86 082	24.9%	162 712	47.1%	45 114	36.7%	90.8%	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	180 315	11 710	6.5%	36 142	20.0%	47 852	26.5%	8 802	8.2%	310.6%	
Government - operating	152 945	64 921	42.4%	49 261	32.2%	114 182	74.7%	33 857	65.3%	45.5%	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	11 970	-	-	678	5.7%	678	5.7%	2 455	75.9%	(72.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(338 572)	(47 373)	14.0%	(92 872)	27.4%	(140 245)	41.4%	(42 541)	24.2%	118.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(338 572)	(47 373)	14.0%	(92 872)	27.4%	(140 245)	41.4%	(42 541)	24.2%	118.3%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	6 658	29 257	439.4%	(6 790)	(102.0%)	22 467	337.4%	2 573	751.5%	(363.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	(90 000)	-	(90 000)	-	(173 560)	-	(48.1%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	(90 000)	-	(90 000)	-	(173 560)	-	(48.1%)	
Payments	(2 459)			(182)	7.4%	(182)	7.4%	(553)	12.0%	(67.0%)	
Capital assets	(2 459)	-	-	(182)	7.4%	(182)	7.4%	(553)	12.0%	(67.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 459)			(90 182)	3 667.4%	(90 182)	3 667.4%	(174 113)	3 286.4%	(48.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities											
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 199	29 257	696.8%	(96 973)	(2 309.4%)	(67 715)	(1 612.7%)	(171 540)	(830 996.8%)	(43.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	155 334	137 587	88.6%	166 844	107.4%	137 587	88.6%	182 941	100.0%	(8.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	159 533	166 844	104.6%	69 872	43.8%	69 872	43.8%	11 401	7.7%	512.9%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	33	2.1%	40	2.5%	2	1%	1 498	95.2%	1 573	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	110	.6%	411	2.2%	7	-	17 974	97.1%	18 502	92.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	143	.7%	451	2.2%	9	-	19 472	97.0%	20 075	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	33	2.1%	40	2.5%	2	1%	1 498	95.2%	1 573	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	110	.6%	411	2.2%	7	-	17 974	97.1%	18 502	92.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	143	.7%	451	2.2%	9	-	19 472	97.0%	20 075	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	339	94.4%	20	5.6%	-	-	-	-	359	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	339	94.4%	20	5.6%	-	-	-	-	359	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Monde Stratu	044 803 1315
Financial Manager	Ms Louise Hoek	044 803 1449

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	55 021	20 243	36.8%	16 903	30.7%	37 146	67.5%	14 728	57.7%	14.8%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 388	64	1.9%	1 566	46.2%	1 631	48.1%	529	57.9%	196.1%	
Service charges	15 706	3 489	22.2%	3 745	23.8%	7 234	46.1%	4 648	50.8%	(19.4%)	
Other revenue	8 564	4 531	52.9%	11 309	132.1%	15 840	185.0%	8 801	94.3%	28.5%	
Government - operating	17 853	8 082	45.3%	101	.6%	8 183	45.8%	579	48.2%	(82.5%)	
Government - capital	8 654	3 993	46.1%	-	-	3 993	46.1%	-	38.5%	-	
Interest	857	84	9.8%	182	21.2%	266	31.0%	172	19.2%	6.0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(51 972)	(14 620)	28.1%	(10 957)	21.1%	(25 577)	49.2%	(15 012)	49.7%	(27.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(49 585)	(14 103)	28.4%	(10 519)	21.2%	(24 622)	49.7%	(15 078)	50.4%	(30.2%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(2 388)	(517)	21.6%	(438)	18.3%	(955)	40.0%	66	(7.0%)	(766.8%)	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	3 049	5 623	184.4%	5 946	195.0%	11 569	379.4%	(284)	197.2%	(2 194.3%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	400	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	400	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(9 115)	(672)	7.4%	(3 652)	40.1%	(4 324)	47.4%	(3 027)	33.3%	20.7%	
Capital assets	(9 115)	(672)	7.4%	(3 652)	40.1%	(4 324)	47.4%	(3 027)	33.3%	20.7%	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(9 115)	(272)	3.0%	(3 652)	40.1%	(3 924)	43.1%	(3 027)	33.3%	20.7%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	24	22	93.2%	14	60.2%	37	153.4%	48	235.9%	(70.2%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	24	22	93.2%	14	60.2%	37	153.4%	48	235.9%	(70.2%)	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	24	22	93.2%	14	60.2%	37	153.4%	48	235.9%	(70.2%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(6 042)	5 373	(88.9%)	2 308	(38.2%)	7 682	(127.1%)	(3 262)	(13.7%)	(170.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(8 712)	9 964	(114.4%)	15 338	(176.1%)	9 964	(114.4%)	14 790	65.6%	3.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(14 754)	15 338	(104.0%)	17 646	(119.6%)	17 646	(119.6%)	11 528	306.8%	53.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	164	23.5%	27	3.9%	79	11.3%	428	61.3%	699	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 239	63.4%	147	7.5%	110	5.6%	458	23.4%	1 953	23.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	510	15.3%	24	.7%	1 139	34.2%	1 658	49.8%	3 330	39.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(33)	(5.7%)	32	5.6%	58	10.1%	514	90.0%	571	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	126	33.0%	25	6.6%	35	9.2%	196	51.3%	383	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	82	15.6%	18	3.4%	92	17.4%	335	63.6%	527	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	958	100.0%	-	-	-	-	958	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	10.7%	(173)	(209.4%)	(192)	(322.9%)	439	531.6%	83	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 097	24.7%	1 058	12.4%	1 320	15.5%	4 028	47.4%	8 503	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	30	2.0%	25	1.7%	498	33.5%	935	62.9%	1 488	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	543	55.1%	114	11.5%	100	10.2%	228	23.2%	985	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	804	16.4%	804	16.4%	676	13.9%	2 626	53.5%	4 911	57.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	720	64.3%	115	10.3%	46	4.1%	239	21.3%	1 120	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 097	24.7%	1 058	12.4%	1 320	15.5%	4 028	47.4%	8 503	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	100.0%	86	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	100.0%	86	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr PA Williams (Pictie)	023 551 1019
Financial Manager	Ms A S Groenewald (Aida)	023 551 1019

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	68 652	20 746	30.2%	15 781	23.0%	36 527	53.2%	8 129	43.2%	94.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 060	1 030	33.7%	728	23.8%	1 758	57.4%	597	10.7%	21.9%
Service charges	21 508	4 090	19.0%	4 042	18.8%	8 133	37.8%	5 140	271.5%	(21.4%)
Other revenue	6 998	541	8.2%	554	8.4%	1 095	16.6%	1 158	11.9%	(52.1%)
Government - operating	35 646	9 807	27.5%	7 641	21.4%	17 448	48.9%	872	33.2%	776.3%
Government - capital	-	4 640	-	2 189	-	6 829	-	-	12.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 840	639	34.7%	627	34.1%	1 265	68.8%	362	58.1%	72.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(68 352)	(10 348)	15.1%	(19 670)	28.8%	(30 018)	43.9%	(6 175)	35.1%	218.6%
Suppliers and employees	(65 617)	(10 348)	15.8%	(19 670)	30.0%	(30 018)	45.7%	(6 175)	35.3%	218.6%
Finance charges	(85)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(2 650)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	300	10 398	3 464.8%	(3 889)	(1 295.7%)	6 510	2 169.1%	1 955	98.2%	(298.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(1 729)	-	(518)	-	(2 246)	-	(2 321)	72.2%	(77.7%)
Capital assets	-	(1 729)	-	(518)	-	(2 246)	-	(2 321)	72.2%	(77.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(1 729)	-	(518)	-	(2 246)	-	(2 321)	72.2%	(77.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	5	-	5	-	11	-	4	-	18.6%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	5	-	5	-	11	-	4	-	18.6%
Payments	-	(22)	-	(22)	-	(44)	-	(32)	48.0%	(30.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	(22)	-	(22)	-	(44)	-	(32)	48.0%	(30.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(17)	-	(17)	-	(33)	-	(27)	38.1%	(38.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	300	8 653	2 883.3%	(4 423)	(1 473.8%)	4 230	1 409.5%	(393)	227.2%	1 025.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	26 748	26 748	100.0%	35 401	132.3%	26 748	100.0%	31 213	290.6%	13.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 048	35 401	130.9%	30 978	114.5%	30 978	114.5%	30 820	280.3%	5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	340	13.0%	221	8.5%	142	5.4%	1 911	73.1%	2 614	31.7%	1	-	5 284	202.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	532	32.1%	182	11.0%	117	7.0%	829	50.0%	1 659	20.1%	-	-	810	48.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9	0.8%	40	3.6%	26	2.3%	1 033	93.3%	1 107	13.4%	-	-	354	32.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	94	6.6%	156	11.0%	117	8.3%	1 044	74.0%	1 410	17.1%	0	-	2 656	188.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	106	9.6%	99	9.0%	78	7.1%	820	74.3%	1 104	13.4%	1	0.1%	2 452	222.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 413	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(64)	(18.2%)	27	7.7%	48	13.8%	339	96.8%	351	4.3%	-	-	200	56.0%
Total By Income Source	1 016	12.3%	725	8.8%	528	6.4%	5 976	72.5%	8 246	100.0%	2	-	13 170	159.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	10	1.8%	70	13.0%	51	9.6%	405	75.6%	535	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	123	12.4%	44	4.5%	29	2.9%	800	80.2%	996	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	883	13.2%	611	9.1%	448	6.7%	4 772	71.1%	6 714	81.4%	2	-	13 170	196.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 016	12.3%	725	8.8%	528	6.4%	5 976	72.5%	8 246	100.0%	2	-	13 170	159.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	773	58.0%	559	42.0%	-	-	-	-	1 332	14.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	213	50.9%	199	47.6%	3	6%	4	9%	418	4.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 245	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 245	80.5%
Total	8 231	91.5%	758	8.4%	3	-	4	-	8 995	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H Mettler (Hainrich)	023 541 1320
Financial Manager	Mr J Neefling (Jannie)	023 541 1036

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	273 432	88 679	32.4%	71 961	26.3%	160 639	58.7%	77 102	57.9%	(6.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 292	8 769	26.3%	10 066	30.2%	18 835	56.6%	7 236	58.9%	39.1%
Service charges	108 944	27 208	25.0%	26 979	24.8%	54 186	49.7%	24 511	49.5%	10.1%
Other revenue	21 141	3 868	18.3%	4 266	20.2%	8 134	38.5%	7 236	41.8%	(41.1%)
Government - operating	91 621	27 083	29.6%	10 126	11.1%	37 209	40.6%	12 997	59.7%	(22.1%)
Government - capital	14 640	20 995	143.6%	19 642	134.2%	40 636	277.6%	24 135	97.2%	(18.6%)
Interest	3 794	756	19.9%	883	23.3%	1 639	43.2%	987	57.3%	(10.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(249 740)	(40 875)	16.4%	(64 665)	25.9%	(105 541)	42.3%	(63 069)	49.9%	2.5%
Suppliers and employees	(247 927)	(40 686)	16.4%	(63 593)	25.7%	(104 280)	42.1%	(62 494)	49.9%	1.8%
Finance charges	(1 713)	(187)	10.9%	(1 072)	62.6%	(1 259)	73.5%	(555)	45.6%	93.1%
Transfers and grants	(100)	(2)	2.2%	-	-	(2)	2.2%	(20)	66.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 692	47 804	201.8%	7 295	30.8%	55 099	232.6%	14 033	115.0%	(48.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	(110)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(110)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(15 870)	(17 984)	113.3%	(19 029)	119.9%	(37 013)	233.2%	(9 086)	36.3%	109.4%
Capital assets	(15 870)	(17 984)	113.3%	(19 029)	119.9%	(37 013)	233.2%	(9 086)	36.3%	109.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 980)	(17 984)	112.5%	(19 029)	119.1%	(37 013)	231.6%	(9 086)	36.2%	109.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	60	(3)	(4.6%)	(0)	(7%)	(3)	(5.3%)	29	61.1%	(101.4%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60	(3)	(4.6%)	(0)	(7%)	(3)	(5.3%)	29	61.1%	(101.4%)
Payments	(2 986)	(369)	12.4%	(287)	9.6%	(656)	22.0%	(598)	(101.5%)	(52.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(2 986)	(369)	12.4%	(287)	9.6%	(656)	22.0%	(598)	(101.5%)	(52.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 926)	(371)	12.7%	(287)	9.8%	(659)	22.5%	(569)	(92.5%)	(49.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 786	29 448	615.3%	(12 021)	(251.2%)	17 427	364.1%	4 378	(1 368.7%)	(374.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 413	4 413	100.0%	33 861	767.3%	4 413	100.0%	31 629	215.5%	7.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 199	33 861	368.1%	21 840	237.4%	21 840	237.4%	36 007	833.3%	(39.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 249	46.2%	569	5.0%	459	4.0%	5 093	44.8%	11 371	12.0%	-	-	499	4.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 683	80.5%	533	5.6%	244	2.6%	1 086	11.4%	9 546	10.1%	-	-	183	1.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 876	17.3%	616	5.7%	450	4.1%	7 898	72.9%	10 840	11.4%	-	-	768	7.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 249	9.3%	665	5.0%	489	3.6%	10 989	82.1%	13 391	14.1%	-	-	1 383	10.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	680	8.8%	396	5.1%	324	4.2%	6 356	81.9%	7 757	8.2%	-	-	999	12.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	6.7%	3	4.6%	14	20.7%	45	68.0%	66	1%	-	-	6	9.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 496	6.0%	1 335	3.2%	686	1.6%	37 226	89.2%	41 743	44.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	19 237	20.3%	4 117	4.3%	2 666	2.8%	68 693	72.5%	94 714	100.0%	-	-	3 838	4.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	928	23.3%	341	8.6%	140	3.5%	2 575	64.6%	3 983	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 970	63.8%	329	3.5%	286	2.7%	2 771	29.6%	9 356	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 798	15.2%	3 018	4.3%	1 864	2.7%	55 221	77.9%	70 921	74.9%	-	-	3 838	5.0%
Other	1 542	14.7%	428	4.1%	356	3.4%	8 127	77.7%	10 453	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	19 237	20.3%	4 117	4.3%	2 666	2.8%	68 693	72.5%	94 714	100.0%	-	-	3 838	4.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 808	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 808	63.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	940	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	940	15.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	777	60.5%	258	20.1%	146	11.3%	104	8.1%	1 285	21.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 526	91.6%	258	4.3%	146	2.4%	104	1.7%	6 033	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. K J Haarhoff	023 414 8100
Financial Manager	Mr. C. J. Kymndell	023 414 8100

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	73 277	22 092	30.1%	18 998	25.9%	41 090	56.1%	19 672	44.9%	(3.4%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	45 021	10 376	23.0%	9 970	22.1%	20 346	45.2%	8 985	36.2%	11.0%	
Government - operating	26 705	10 758	40.3%	8 948	33.5%	19 706	73.8%	10 587	56.6%	(15.5%)	
Government - capital	1 000	800	80.0%	-	-	800	80.0%	-	-	-	
Interest	550	158	28.7%	-	-	238	43.3%	100	40.1%	(19.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(71 528)	(19 628)	27.4%	(20 254)	28.3%	(39 882)	55.8%	(21 704)	43.0%	(6.7%)	
Suppliers and employees	-	(19 628)	27.4%	(20 254)	28.3%	(39 882)	55.8%	(19 930)	39.5%	7.0%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 774)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	1 749	2 464	140.9%	(1 256)	(71.8%)	1 208	69.1%	(2 032)	(4.2%)	(38.2%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	(691)	(118)	17.1%	(2 359)	341.4%	(2 477)	358.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	(691)	(118)	17.1%	(2 359)	341.4%	(2 477)	358.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 155)	2	(2%)	(56)	4.8%	(54)	4.7%	1	(3%)	(8 031.4%)	
Capital assets	(1 155)	2	(2%)	(56)	4.8%	(54)	4.7%	1	(3%)	(8 031.4%)	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(1 846)	(116)	6.3%	(2 414)	130.8%	(2 530)	137.1%	1	(1%)	(345 005.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(97)	2 348	(2 424.0%)	(3 670)	3 789.9%	(1 323)	1 365.8%	(2 032)	(3.2%)	80.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 383	8 286	98.8%	10 634	126.8%	8 286	98.8%	9 077	55.1%	17.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 286	10 634	128.3%	6 963	84.0%	6 963	84.0%	7 046	84.2%	(1.2%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	460	25.6%	330	18.3%	70	3.9%	940	52.2%	1 800	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	460	25.6%	330	18.3%	70	3.9%	940	52.2%	1 800	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	460	25.6%	330	18.3%	70	3.9%	940	52.2%	1 800	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	460	25.6%	330	18.3%	70	3.9%	940	52.2%	1 800	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21	10.2%	15	7.2%	51	25.4%	115	57.2%	202	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	21	10.2%	15	7.2%	51	25.4%	115	57.2%	202	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Jooste (Stefanus)	023 449 1066
Financial Manager	Ms Ursula Baartman	023 449 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.